

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers



3/2	Introduction	3/125	SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring
3/2	S7-1200	3/127	SIM 1274 simulator
3/4	Central processing units	3/128	BB 1297 battery board
3/4	<u>Standard CPUs</u>	3/129	SIWAREX WP231 weighing electronics
3/4	CPU 1211C	3/132	SIWAREX WP241 weighing electronics
3/9	CPU 1212C	3/134	SIWAREX WP251 weighing electronics
3/14	CPU 1214C	3/137	<u>Communication</u>
3/19	CPU 1215C	3/137	CM 1241 communications module
3/24	CPU 1217C	3/139	CB 1241 RS485 communication board
3/28	<u>SIPLUS standard CPUs</u>	3/141	CM 1242-5
3/28	SIPLUS CPU 1212C	3/143	CM 1243-2 AS-i Master
3/33	SIPLUS CPU 1214C	3/145	DCM 1271 data decoupling module
3/38	SIPLUS CPU 1215C	3/147	CM 1243-5
3/44	SIPLUS CPU 1217C	3/149	CSM 1277 unmanaged
3/46	<u>Fail-safe CPUs</u>	3/152	CP 1243-1
3/52	<u>SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs</u>	3/155	CP 1243-7 LTE
3/55	I/O modules	3/158	CP 1243-8 IRC
3/55	<u>Digital modules</u>	3/161	SIMATIC RF120C
3/55	SM 1221 digital input modules	3/163	<u>SIPLUS communication</u>
3/57	SB 1221 digital input modules	3/163	SIPLUS CM 1241 communications modules
3/59	SM 1222 digital output modules	3/165	SIPLUS CB 1241 RS485 communication board
3/62	SB 1222 digital output modules	3/166	SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications modules
3/64	SM 1223 digital input/output modules	3/167	SIPLUS CM 1243-2 communications modules
3/68	SB 1223 digital input/output modules	3/168	SIPLUS CM 1243-5 communications modules
3/70	<u>SIPLUS digital modules</u>	3/170	SIPLUS CP 1243-1 communications modules
3/70	SIPLUS SM 1221 digital input modules	3/172	SIPLUS CSM 1277
3/72	SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input modules	3/174	<u>Connection system</u>
3/74	SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules	3/174	System cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), ET 200SP, S7-1200 and LOGO!
3/78	SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output modules	3/176	<u>Fail-safe I/O modules</u>
3/80	SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules	3/176	SM 1226 fail-safe digital input
3/85	SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output modules	3/179	SM 1226 fail-safe digital output
3/87	<u>Analog modules</u>	3/182	SM 1226 fail-safe relay output
3/87	SM 1231 analog input modules	3/185	<u>SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs</u>
3/90	SB 1231 analog input modules	3/185	SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital input
3/92	SM 1232 analog output modules	3/186	SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital output
3/94	SB 1232 analog output modules	3/187	SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe relay output
3/95	SM 1234 analog input/output modules	3/188	Power supplies
3/97	SM 1231 thermocouple module	3/188	1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1200)
3/100	SB 1231 thermocouple signal board	3/193	SIPLUS power supplies
3/102	SM 1231 RTD signal module	3/193	1-phase, 24 V DC (for SIPLUS S7-1200)
3/105	SB 1231 RTD signal board	3/195	Operator control and monitoring
3/107	SM 1238 Energy Meter 480 V AC analog input modules	3/195	Standard devices 2nd Generation
3/109	<u>SIPLUS analog modules</u>	3/196	Comfort Panels standard devices
3/109	SIPLUS SM 1231 analog input modules	3/197	SIPLUS operator control and monitoring
3/111	SIPLUS SM 1232 analog output modules	3/197	SIPLUS Basic Panels (2nd Generation)
3/113	SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output modules	3/201	SIPLUS Basic Panels (1st Generation)
3/115	SIPLUS SM 1234 analog input/output modules	3/202	SIPLUS Comfort Panels Standard
3/117	SIPLUS SM 1231 thermocouple module	3/207	Add-on products from third-party manufacturers
3/119	SIPLUS SM 1231 RTD signal module	3/207	CM CANopen module for SIMATIC S7-1200
3/121	SIPLUS SB 1231 RTD signal board		
3/122	<u>Special modules</u>		
3/122	SM 1278 4xIO-Link Master		
3/123	SIPLUS SM 1278 4xIO-Link Master		

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Introduction

S7-1200

Overview



SIMATIC S7-1200 Controllers are the intelligent choice for compact automation solutions with integrated I/Os, communication functions and technology functions for automation tasks in the lower to middle performance range. They are available in standard and fail-safe versions.

The scalable SIMATIC S7-1200 Controllers have integrated inputs and outputs as well as communication options and allow modular expansion. Digital and analog input and output modules as well as different communications and special modules enable flexible adaptation to the relevant automation task.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Introduction

S7-1200

Technical specifications

General technical specifications SIMATIC S7-1200	
Degree of protection	IP20 acc. to IEC 529
Ambient temperature	
• Operation (95% humidity)	
- Horizontal installation	-20 ... +60 °C
- Vertical installation	-20 ... +50 °C
• Transportation and storage	
- With 95% humidity	-40 ... +70 °C 25 ... 55 °C
Insulation	
• 5/24 V DC circuits	500 V AC test voltage
• 115/230 V AC circuits to ground	1500 V AC test voltage
• 115/230 V AC circuits to 115/230 V AC circuits	1500 V AC test voltage
• 230 V AC circuits to 5/24 V DC circuits	1500 V AC test voltage
• 115 V AC circuits to 5/24 V DC circuits	1500 V AC test voltage
Electromagnetic compatibility	Requirements of the EMC directive
• Noise immunity acc. to EN 50082-2	Test acc. to: IEC 801-2, IEC 801-3, IEC 801-4, EN 50141, EN 50204, IEC 801-5, VDE 0160
• Emitted interference acc. to EN 50081-1 and EN 50081-2	Test according to EN 55011, Class A, Group 1
Mechanical strength	
• Vibrations, test acc. to / tested with	IEC 68, Part 2-6: 10 ... 57 Hz; constant amplitude 0.3 mm; 58 ... 150 Hz; constant acceleration 1 g (mounted on DIN rail) or 2 g (mounted in switchboard); mode of vibration: frequency sweeps with a sweep rate of 1 octave/minute; duration of vibration: 10 frequency sweeps per axis in each direction of the three mutually perpendicular axes
• Shocks, test acc. to / tested with	IEC 68, Part 2-27/half-sine: magnitude of shock 15 g (peak value), duration 11 ms, 6 shocks in each of the three mutually perpendicular axes

General technical specifications of SIPLUS S7-1200	
Ambient temperature range	-40/-25/-20 ... +55/+60/+70 °C
Conformal coating	Coating of the printed circuit boards and the electronic components
Technical specifications	The technical specifications of the standard product apply except for the ambient conditions.
Ambient conditions	
Extended range of ambient conditions	
• with reference to ambient temperature, air pressure and altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1000 m ... +2000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2000 m ... +3500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3500 m ... +5000 m) 0° C
• At cold restart, min.	
Relative humidity	
• with condensation, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning in bedewed state)
Resistance	
• to biologically active substances/compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (except fauna); the supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• to chemically active substances/compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (severity 3); the supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• to mechanically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; the supplied plug covers must remain in place on unused interfaces during operation.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1211C

Overview



- Controller for intro to S7
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB), battery board (BB) or communication board (CB)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

3

Ordering data

CPU 1211C

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1211C, compact CPU, AC/DC/relay

Onboard I/O: 6 DI 24 V DC;
4 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC,
power supply: 85-264 V AC
at 47-63 Hz, program/
data memory 75 KB

Article No.

6ES7211-1BE40-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1211C, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

Onboard I/O: 6 DI 24 V DC;
4 DO 24 V DC; 2 AI 0-10 V DC,
power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC,
program/data memory 75 KB

6ES7211-1AE40-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1211C, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

Onboard I/O: 6 DI 24 V DC;
4 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC,
power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC,
program/data memory 75 KB

6ES7211-1HE40-0XB0

Accessories

SB 1221 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module

4 DI, 5 V DC 200 kHz,
sourcing input

6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module

4 DI, 24 V DC 200 kHz,
sourcing input

6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0

SB 1222 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0

SB 1223 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DO, 2 DI 24 V DC/
2 DO 24 V DC

6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0

Article No.

SB 1231 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231

1 AI, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution)
or 0-20 mA

6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231 TC

1 AI type J or K thermocouples

6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231RTD

1 AI RTD, PT 100 and PT1000

6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SB 1232

1 AO, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution)
or 0-20 mA (11-bit resolution)

6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, CB 1241 communication board

RS-485, terminal block,
supports Freeport

6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, BB 1297 battery board

For long-term buffering of the
real-time clock, pluggable in the
signal board slot of the S7-12XX
(from FW3.0);
battery (CR1025) not included in
scope of supply

6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator module

For CPU 1211/1212 8 input
switches 24 V DC

6ES7274-1XF30-0XA0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator

2 potentiometer inputs

6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0

SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 4 MB

6ES7954-8LC04-0AA0

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 12 MB

6ES7954-8LE04-0AA0

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 24 MB

6ES7954-8LF04-0AA0

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU

3.3 V Flash, 256 MB

6ES7954-8LL04-0AA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1211C

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 2 GB	6ES7954-8LP04-0AA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 pins each)	6ES7292-2AH30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 32 GB	6ES7954-8LT04-0AA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part)		SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0
For CPU 1211C AC/DC/relay		For CPU 1211C DC/DC/relay	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 screws each)	6ES7292-1AP40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1211C/1212C on input side (4 units with 14 screws each)	6ES7292-1AP30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 pins each)	6ES7292-2AP40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 pins each)	6ES7292-2AP30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 pins each)	6ES7292-2AH40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 pins each)	6ES7292-2AH40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
For CPU 1211C DC/DC/DC		SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1211C/1212C on input side (4 units with 14 screws each)	6ES7292-1AP30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, RJ45 strain relief Single port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 pins each)	6ES7292-2AP30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1211/1212 (CPU 1211/1212 front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1211C/1212C on output side (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH30-0XA0		

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1211C

Ordering data

STEP 7 Professional / Basic V20

Target system:

SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1200 G2,
S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC

Requirement:

Windows 10 (64-bit)

- Windows 10 Professional Version 22H2
- Windows 10 Enterprise Version 22H2
- Windows 10 Enterprise 2019 LTSC & 2021 LTSC

Windows 11 (64-bit)

- Windows 11 Professional Version 22H2 & 23H2
- Windows 11 Enterprise Version 22H2 & 23H2

Windows Server (64-bit)

- Windows Server 2019 Standard (full installation)
- Windows Server 2022 Standard (full installation)

Type of delivery:

9 languages: en, de, zh included,
fr, sp, it, ru, ja, ko as download

SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20; floating license

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; For configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Article No.

6ES7822-1AA24-0YA5

Article No.

SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20, floating license download¹⁾

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading¹⁾; class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>
Consignee email address required for delivery

6ES7822-1AE24-0YA5

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; for configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels;

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

6ES7822-0AA24-0YA5

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license download¹⁾

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading; Class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels;

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>
Consignee email address required for delivery

6ES7822-0AE24-0YA5

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1211C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7211-1BE40-0XB0 CPU 1211C, AC/DC/Relay, 6DI/4DO/2AI	6ES7211-1AE40-0XB0 CPU 1211C, DC/DC/DC, 6DI/4DO/2AI	6ES7211-1HE40-0XB0 CPU 1211C, DC/DC/Relay, 6DI/4DO/2AI
General information			
Product type designation	CPU 1211C AC/DC/relay	CPU 1211C DC/DC/DC	CPU 1211C DC/DC/relay
Engineering with			
• Programming package	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher
Supply voltage			
Rated value (DC)		Yes	Yes
• 24 V DC			
Rated value (AC)	Yes		
• 120 V AC			
• 230 V AC	Yes		
Memory			
Work memory			
• integrated	75 kbyte	75 kbyte	75 kbyte
Load memory			
• integrated	1 Mbyte	1 Mbyte	1 Mbyte
• Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max.	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card
CPU processing times			
for bit operations, typ.	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction
for word operations, typ.	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction
for floating point arithmetic, typ.	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction
Data areas and their retentivity			
Flag			
• Size, max.	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area
Address area			
Process image			
• Inputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
• Outputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
Time of day			
Clock			
• Hardware clock (real-time)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs			
Number of digital inputs	6; Integrated	6; Integrated	6; Integrated
• of which inputs usable for technological functions	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)
Digital outputs			
Number of digital outputs	4; Relays	4	4; Relays
• of which high-speed outputs		4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output	
Analog inputs			
Number of analog inputs	2	2	2
Input ranges			
• Voltage	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analog outputs			
Number of analog outputs	0	0	0
1. Interface			
Interface type	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET
Protocols			
• PROFINET IO Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
• PROFINET IO Device	Yes	Yes	Yes
• SIMATIC communication	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Open IE communication	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted
• Web server	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Media redundancy	No	No	No

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1211C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7211-1BE40-0XB0 CPU 1211C, AC/DC/Relay, 6DI/4DO/2AI	6ES7211-1AE40-0XB0 CPU 1211C, DC/DC/DC, 6DI/4DO/2AI	6ES7211-1HE40-0XB0 CPU 1211C, DC/DC/Relay, 6DI/4DO/2AI
Protocols			
Open IE communication			
• TCP/IP	Yes	Yes	Yes
• ISO-on-TCP (RFC1006)	Yes	Yes	Yes
• UDP	Yes	Yes	Yes
Web server			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPC UA			
• OPC UA Server	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; Data access (read, write, subscribe), runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required
Communication functions			
S7 communication			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of connections			
• overall	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max
Integrated Functions			
Counter			
• Number of counters	6	6	6
• Counting frequency, max.	100 kHz	100 kHz	100 kHz
Frequency measurement			
controlled positioning	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of position-controlled positioning axes, max.	8	8	8
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface	Up to 4 with SB 1222	4; With integrated outputs	Up to 4 with SB 1222
PID controller			
Number of alarm inputs	4	4	4
Number of pulse outputs		4	
Limit frequency (pulse)		100 kHz	
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C
Configuration			
Configuration/programming			
Programming language			
- LAD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- FBD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- SCL	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions			
Width	90 mm	90 mm	90 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights			
Weight, approx.	420 g	370 g	380 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1212C

Overview



- Controller for intro to S7 with basic expansion options
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB), battery board (BB) or communication board (CB)
 - 2 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

3

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
CPU 1212C		SB 1231 signal board	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1212C, compact CPU, AC/DC/relay	6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231	6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0
Onboard I/O: 8 DI 24 V DC; 6 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 85-264 V AC at 47-63 Hz, program/ data memory 100 KB		1 AI, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1212C, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC	6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231 TC	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0
Onboard I/O: 8 DI 24 V DC; 6 DO 24 V DC; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 100 KB		1 AI type J or K thermocouples	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1212C, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay*	6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231RTD	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0
Onboard I/O: 8 DI 24 V DC; 6 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 100 KB		1 AI RTD, PT 100 and PT1000	
Accessories		SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SB 1232	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0
SB 1221 signal board		1 AO, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA (11-bit resolution)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, CB 1241 communication board	6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0
4 DI, 5 V DC 200 kHz, sourcing input		RS-485, terminal block, supports Freeport	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, BB 1297 battery board	6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0
4 DI, 24 V DC 200 kHz, sourcing input		For long-term buffering of the real-time clock, pluggable in the signal board slot of the S7-12XX (from FW3.0); battery (CR1025) not included in scope of supply	
SB 1222 signal board		SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator module	6ES7274-1XF30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module	6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0	For CPU 1211/1212 8 input switches 24 V DC	
4 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz		SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator	6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module	6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0	2 potentiometer inputs	
4 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz		SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)	
SB 1223 signal board		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU/SINAMICS	6ES7954-8LC04-0AA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0	3.3 V Flash, 4 MB	
2 DI/2 DO, 2 DI 24 V DC/ 2 DO 24 V DC		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS	6ES7954-8LE04-0AA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0	3.3 V Flash, 12 MB	
2 DI/2 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS	6ES7954-8LF04-0AA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0	3.3 V Flash, 24 MB	
2 DI/2 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU	6ES7954-8LL04-0AA0
		3.3 V Flash, 256 MB	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1212C

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 2 GB	6ES7954-8LP04-0AA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 pins each)	6ES7292-2AH30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 32 GB	6ES7954-8LT04-0AA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier setup for SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part) For CPU 1212C AC/DC/relay		For CPU 1212C DC/DC/relay	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 screws each)	6ES7292-1AP40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1211C/1212C on input side (4 units with 14 screws each)	6ES7292-1AP30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 pins each)	6ES7292-2AP40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 pins each)	6ES7292-2AP30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 pins each)	6ES7292-2AH40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, CPU 1211C/1212C on output side, (4 units with 8 pins each)	6ES7292-2AH40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0
For CPU 1212C DC/DC/DC		SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1211C/1212C on input side (4 units with 14 screws each)	6ES7292-1AP30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, RJ45 strain relief Single port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1211C/1212C on input side, (4 units with 14 pins each)	6ES7292-2AP30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1211/1212 (CPU 1211/1212 front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1211C/1212C on output side (4 units with 8 screws each)	6ES7292-1AH30-0XA0		

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1212C

Ordering data

STEP 7 Professional / Basic V20

Target system:

SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1200 G2,
S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC

Requirement:

Windows 10 (64-bit)

- Windows 10 Professional
Version 22H2
- Windows 10 Enterprise
Version 22H2
- Windows 10 Enterprise 2019
LTSC & 2021 LTSC

Windows 11 (64-bit)

- Windows 11 Professional
Version 22H2 & 23H2
- Windows 11 Enterprise
Version 22H2 & 23H2

Windows Server (64-bit)

- Windows Server 2019 Standard
(full installation)
- Windows Server 2022 Standard
(full installation)

Type of delivery:

9 languages: en, de, zh included,
fr, sp, it, ru, ja, ko as download

SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20; floating license

Engineering software in the
TIA Portal; software and documenta-
tion on DVD;
license key on USB flash drive;
Class A;
For configuration of
SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2/1500,
S7-300/400/WinAC,
SIMATIC Basic Panels,
SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specifica-
tion can be found at
<https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Article No.

6ES7822-1AA24-0YA5

Article No.

SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20, floating license download¹⁾

Engineering software in the
TIA Portal; software, documentation
and license key for downloading¹⁾;
class A; for configuring
SIMATIC S7-1200/1200
G2/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC,
SIMATIC Basic Panels,
SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specifica-
tion can be found at
<https://www.siemens.com/compatool>
Consignee email address required
for delivery

6ES7822-1AE24-0YA5

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license

Engineering software in the
TIA Portal; software and documen-
tation on DVD;
license key on USB flash drive;
Class A; for configuration of
SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2;
SIMATIC Basic Panels;
SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specifica-
tion can be found at
<https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

6ES7822-0AA24-0YA5

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V19, float- ing license download¹⁾

Engineering software in the
TIA Portal; software, documenta-
tion and license key for download-
ing;
Class A; for configuring
SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2;
SIMATIC Basic Panels;
SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specifica-
tion can be found at
<https://www.siemens.com/compatool>
Consignee email address required
for delivery

6ES7822-0AE24-0YA5

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at
<http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1212C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0 CPU 1212C, AC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI	6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0 CPU 1212C, DC/DC/DC, 8DI/6DO/2AI	6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0 CPU 1212C, DC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI
General information			
Product type designation	CPU 1212C AC/DC/relay	CPU 1212C DC/DC/DC	CPU 1212C DC/DC/relay
Engineering with			
• Programming package	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher
Supply voltage			
Rated value (DC)		Yes	Yes
• 24 V DC			
Rated value (AC)	Yes		
• 120 V AC			
• 230 V AC	Yes		
Memory			
Work memory			
• integrated	100 kbyte	100 kbyte	100 kbyte
Load memory			
• integrated	2 Mbyte	2 Mbyte	2 Mbyte
• Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max.	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card
CPU processing times			
for bit operations, typ.	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction
for word operations, typ.	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction
for floating point arithmetic, typ.	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction
Data areas and their retentivity			
Flag			
• Size, max.	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area
Address area			
Process image			
• Inputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
• Outputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
Time of day			
Clock			
• Hardware clock (real-time)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs			
Number of digital inputs	8; Integrated	8; Integrated	8; Integrated
• of which inputs usable for technological functions	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)
Digital outputs			
Number of digital outputs	6; Relays	6	6; Relays
• of which high-speed outputs		4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output	
Analog inputs			
Number of analog inputs	2	2	2
Input ranges			
• Voltage	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analog outputs			
Number of analog outputs	0	0	0
1. Interface			
Interface type	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET
Protocols			
• PROFINET IO Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
• PROFINET IO Device	Yes	Yes	Yes
• SIMATIC communication	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Open IE communication	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted
• Web server	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Media redundancy	No	No	No

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1212C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0 CPU 1212C, AC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI	6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0 CPU 1212C, DC/DC/DC, 8DI/6DO/2AI	6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0 CPU 1212C, DC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI
Protocols			
Open IE communication			
• TCP/IP	Yes	Yes	Yes
• ISO-on-TCP (RFC1006)	Yes	Yes	Yes
• UDP	Yes	Yes	Yes
Web server			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPC UA			
• OPC UA Server	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required
Communication functions			
S7 communication			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of connections			
• overall	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max
Integrated Functions			
Counter			
• Number of counters	6	6	6
• Counting frequency, max.	100 kHz	100 kHz	100 kHz
Frequency measurement			
controlled positioning	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of position-controlled positioning axes, max.			
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface	8	8	8
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface			
PID controller	Up to 4 with SB 1222	4; With integrated outputs	Up to 4 with SB 1222
PID controller			
Number of alarm inputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of pulse outputs	4	4	4
Limit frequency (pulse)	4	100 kHz	4
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
Configuration			
Configuration/programming			
Programming language			
- LAD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- FBD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- SCL	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions			
Width	90 mm	90 mm	90 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights			
Weight, approx.	425 g	370 g	385 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1214C

Overview



- Controller for intro to S7 with flexible expansion options
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB), battery board (BB) or communication board (CB)
 - 8 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

3

Ordering data

CPU 1214C

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1214C, compact CPU, AC/DC/relay

Onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 85-264 V AC at 47-63 Hz, program/data memory 150 KB

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1214C, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

Onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO 24 V DC; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 150 KB

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1214C, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

Onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 150 KB

Accessories

SB 1221 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module

4 DI, 5 V DC 200 kHz, sourcing input

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module

4 DI, 24 V DC 200 kHz, sourcing input

SB 1222 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

SB 1223 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DO, 2 DI 24 V DC/ 2 DO 24 V DC

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

Article No.

6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0

6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0

6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0

6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0

6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0

6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0

6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0

6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0

6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0

6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231

1 AI, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231 TC

1 AI type J or K thermocouples

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231RTD

1 AI RTD, PT 100 and PT1000

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SB 1232

1 AO, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA (11-bit resolution)

SIMATIC S7-1200, CB 1241 communication board

RS-485, terminal block, supports Freeport

SIMATIC S7-1200, BB 1297 battery board

For long-term buffering of the real-time clock, pluggable in the signal board slot of the S7-12XX (from FW3.0); battery (CR1025) not included in scope of supply

SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator module

For CPU 1214/1215 14 input switches 24 V DC

SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator

2 potentiometer inputs

SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 4 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 12 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 24 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU

3.3 V Flash, 256 MB

6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0

6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0

6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0

6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0

6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0

6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0

6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0

6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0

6ES7954-8LC04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LE04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LF04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LL04-0AA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1214C

Ordering data

Ordering data	Article No.
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 2 GB	6ES7954-8LP04-0AA0
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 32 GB	6ES7954-8LT04-0AA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part) For CPU 1214C AC/DC/relay	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on input side, (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1214C/1215C on input side, (4 units with 20 pins each)	6ES7292-2AV40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 pins each)	6ES7292-2AM40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0
For CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 pins each)	6ES7292-2AV30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on output side (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1214C/1215C on output side (4 units with 12 pins each)	6ES7292-2AM30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0

For CPU 1214C DC/DC/relay

Article No.	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 pins each)	6ES7292-2AV30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 pins each)	6ES7292-2AM40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C, (4 units with 3 pins each)	6ES7292-2BC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, RJ45 strain relief Single port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1214 (CPU 1214 front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AB30-0XA0
STEP 7 Professional / Basic V20 Target system: SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1200 G2, S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC Requirement: Windows 10 (64-bit) • Windows 10 Professional Version 22H2 • Windows 10 Enterprise Version 22H2 • Windows 10 Enterprise 2019 LTSC & 2021 LTSC Windows 11 (64-bit) • Windows 11 Professional Version 22H2 & 23H2 • Windows 11 Enterprise Version 22H2 & 23H2 Windows Server (64-bit) • Windows Server 2019 Standard (full installation) • Windows Server 2022 Standard (full installation) Type of delivery: 9 languages: en, de, zh included, fr, sp, it, ru, ja, ko as download	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1214C

Ordering data

SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20, floating license

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; For configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Article No.

6ES7822-1AA24-0YA5

SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20, floating license download¹⁾

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading¹⁾; class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Consignee email address required for delivery

6ES7822-1AE24-0YA5

Article No.

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; for configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

6ES7822-0AA24-0YA5

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license download¹⁾

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading; Class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200/1200 G2; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Consignee email address required for delivery

6ES7822-0AE24-0YA5

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1214C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0 CPU 1214C, AC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0 CPU 1214C, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0 CPU 1214C, DC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI
General information			
Product type designation	CPU 1214C AC/DC/relay	CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	CPU 1214C DC/DC/relay
Engineering with			
• Programming package	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher
Supply voltage			
Rated value (DC)		Yes	Yes
• 24 V DC			
Rated value (AC)	Yes		
• 120 V AC			
• 230 V AC	Yes		
Memory			
Work memory			
• integrated	150 kbyte	150 kbyte	150 kbyte
Load memory			
• integrated	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte
• Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max.	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card
CPU processing times			
for bit operations, typ.	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction
for word operations, typ.	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction
for floating point arithmetic, typ.	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction
Data areas and their retentivity			
Flag			
• Size, max.	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area
Address area			
Process image			
• Inputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
• Outputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
Time of day			
Clock			
• Hardware clock (real-time)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs			
Number of digital inputs	14; Integrated	14; Integrated	14; Integrated
• of which inputs usable for technological functions	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)
Digital outputs			
Number of digital outputs	10; Relays	10	10; Relays
• of which high-speed outputs		4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output	
Analog inputs			
Number of analog inputs	2	2	2
Input ranges			
• Voltage	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analog outputs			
Number of analog outputs	0	0	0
1. Interface			
Interface type	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET
Protocols			
• PROFINET IO Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
• PROFINET IO Device	Yes	Yes	Yes
• SIMATIC communication	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Open IE communication	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted
• Web server	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Media redundancy	No	No	No

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1214C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0 CPU 1214C, AC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0 CPU 1214C, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0 CPU 1214C, DC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI
Protocols			
Open IE communication			
• TCP/IP	Yes	Yes	Yes
• ISO-on-TCP (RFC1006)	Yes	Yes	Yes
• UDP	Yes	Yes	Yes
Web server			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPC UA			
• OPC UA Server	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required
Communication functions			
S7 communication			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of connections			
• overall	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max
Integrated Functions			
Counter			
• Number of counters	6	6	6
• Counting frequency, max.	100 kHz	100 kHz	100 kHz
Frequency measurement			
controlled positioning	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of position-controlled positioning axes, max.	8	8	8
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface	Up to 4 with SB 1222	4; With integrated outputs	Up to 4 with SB 1222
PID controller			
Number of alarm inputs	4	4	4
Number of pulse outputs		4	
Limit frequency (pulse)		100 kHz	
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
Configuration			
Configuration/programming			
Programming language			
- LAD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- FBD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- SCL	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions			
Width	110 mm	110 mm	110 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights			
Weight, approx.	455 g	415 g	435 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1215C

Overview



- Powerful controller with enhanced networking option
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB), battery board (BB) or communication board (CB)
 - 8 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

3

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
CPU 1215C		SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1215C, compact CPU, AC/DC/relay 2 PROFINET ports, onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A, 2 AI 0-10 V DC, 2 AO 0-20 mA DC, power supply: 85-264 V AC at 47-63 Hz, program/ data memory 200 KB	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0	2 DI/2 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1215C, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC 2 PROFINET ports, onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, 2 AO 0-20 mA DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 200 KB	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0	SB 1231 signal board	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1215C, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay 2 PROFINET ports, onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A, 2 AI 0-10 V DC, 2 AO 0-20 mA DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 200 KB	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231	6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0
Accessories		1 AI, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA	
SB 1221 signal board		SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0	TC, 1 AI type J or K thermocouples	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231RTD	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0
SB 1222 signal board		1 AI RTD, PT 100 and PT1000	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module	6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0	SB 1232 signal board	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module	6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SB 1232	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0
SB 1223 signal board		1 AO, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA (11-bit resolution)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0	SIMATIC S7-1200, CB 1241 communication board	6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0	RS-485, terminal block, supports Freeport	
		SIMATIC S7-1200, BB 1297 battery board	6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0
		For long-term buffering of the real-time clock, pluggable in the signal board slot of the S7-12XX (from FW3.0); battery (CR1025) not included in scope of supply	
		SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator module	6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0
		For CPU 1214/1215 14 input switches 24 V DC	
		SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 analog simulator	6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0
		2 potentiometer inputs	
		SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)	
		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU/SINAMICS	6ES7954-8LC04-0AA0
		3.3 V Flash, 4 MB	
		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS	6ES7954-8LE04-0AA0
		3.3 V Flash, 12 MB	
		SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS	6ES7954-8LF04-0AA0
		3.3 V Flash, 24 MB	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1215C

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 256 MB	6ES7954-8LL04-0AA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 pins each)	6ES7292-2BF30-0XB0
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 2 GB	6ES7954-8LP04-0AA0	For CPU 1215C DC/DC/relay	
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 32 GB	6ES7954-8LT04-0AA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 pins each)	6ES7292-2AV30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part)		SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM40-0XA0
For CPU 1215C AC/DC/relay		SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 pins each)	6ES7292-2AM40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on input side, (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1214C/1215C on input side, (4 units with 20 pins each)	6ES7292-2AV40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 pins each)	6ES7292-2BF30-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1215C (CPU 1215C front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AC30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 pins each)	6ES7292-2AM40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, RJ45 strain relief Dual port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AB30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XB0	STEP 7 Professional / Basic V20 Target system: SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1200 G2, S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC Requirement: Windows 10 (64-bit) • Windows 10 Professional Version 22H2 • Windows 10 Enterprise Version 22H2 • Windows 10 Enterprise 2019 LTSC & 2021 LTSC Windows 11 (64-bit) • Windows 11 Professional Version 22H2 & 23H2 • Windows 11 Enterprise Version 22H2 & 23H2 Windows Server (64-bit) • Windows Server 2019 Standard (full installation) • Windows Server 2022 Standard (full installation) Type of delivery: 9 languages: en, de, zh included, fr, sp, it, ru, ja, ko as download	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 pins each)	6ES7292-2BF30-0XB0		
For CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC			
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 pins each)	6ES7292-2AV30-0XA0		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on output side (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM30-0XA0		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1214C/1215C on output side (4 units with 12 pins each)	6ES7292-2AM30-0XA0		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XB0		

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1215C**Ordering data****Article No.****Article No.****SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20; floating license**

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; for configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

6ES7822-1AA24-0YA5**SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license**

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; for configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

6ES7822-0AA24-0YA5**SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20, floating license download¹⁾**

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading¹⁾; Class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Consignee email address required for delivery

6ES7822-1AE24-0YA5**SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license download¹⁾**

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading; Class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

Consignee email address required for delivery

6ES7822-0AE24-0YA5

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1215C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 CPU 1215C, AC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0 CPU 1215C, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 CPU 1215C, DC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO
General information			
Product type designation	CPU 1215C AC/DC/relay	CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	CPU 1215C DC/DC/relay
Engineering with			
• Programming package	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher	STEP 7 V20 or higher
Supply voltage			
Rated value (DC)		Yes	Yes
• 24 V DC			
Rated value (AC)	Yes		
• 120 V AC			
• 230 V AC	Yes		
Memory			
Work memory			
• integrated	200 kbyte	200 kbyte	200 kbyte
Load memory			
• integrated	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte
• Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max.	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card	with SIMATIC memory card
CPU processing times			
for bit operations, typ.	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction	0.08 µs; / instruction
for word operations, typ.	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction	1.7 µs; / instruction
for floating point arithmetic, typ.	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction	2.3 µs; / instruction
Data areas and their retentivity			
Flag			
• Size, max.	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area
Address area			
Process image			
• Inputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
• Outputs, adjustable	1 kbyte	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
Time of day			
Clock			
• Hardware clock (real-time)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs			
Number of digital inputs	14; Integrated	14; Integrated	14; Integrated
• of which inputs usable for technological functions	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)
Digital outputs			
Number of digital outputs	10; Relays	10	10; Relays
• of which high-speed outputs		4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output	
Analog inputs			
Number of analog inputs	2	2	2
Input ranges			
• Voltage	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analog outputs			
Number of analog outputs	2	2	2
Output ranges, current			
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes	Yes	Yes
1. Interface			
Interface type	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET
Protocols			
• PROFINET IO Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
• PROFINET IO Device	Yes	Yes	Yes
• SIMATIC communication	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Open IE communication	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted	Yes; Optionally also encrypted
• Web server	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Media redundancy	Yes	Yes	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1215C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 CPU 1215C, AC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0 CPU 1215C, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 CPU 1215C, DC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO
Protocols			
Open IE communication			
• TCP/IP	Yes	Yes	Yes
• ISO-on-TCP (RFC1006)	Yes	Yes	Yes
• UDP	Yes	Yes	Yes
Web server			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPC UA			
• OPC UA Server	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required
Communication functions			
S7 communication			
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of connections			
• overall	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max
Integrated Functions			
Counter			
• Number of counters	6	6	6
• Counting frequency, max.	100 kHz	100 kHz	100 kHz
Frequency measurement	Yes	Yes	Yes
controlled positioning	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of position-controlled positioning axes, max.	8	8	8
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface	Up to 4 with SB 1222	4; With integrated outputs	Up to 4 with SB 1222
PID controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of alarm inputs	4	4	4
Number of pulse outputs		4	
Limit frequency (pulse)		100 kHz	
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
Configuration			
Configuration/programming			
Programming language			
- LAD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- FBD	Yes	Yes	Yes
- SCL	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions			
Width	130 mm	130 mm	130 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights			
Weight, approx.	550 g	500 g	585 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1217C

Overview



- Powerful controller for extremely fast signal processing
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB), battery board (BB) or communication board (CB)
 - 8 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

3

Ordering data

CPU 1217C

SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1217C, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

2 PROFINET ports onboard I/O:
10 DI 24 V DC; 4 DI RS-422/485;
6 DO 24 V DC; 0.5 A;
4 DO RS-422/485; 2 AI 0-10 V DC,
2 AO 0-20 mA power supply:
20.4-28.8 V DC,
program/data memory 250 KB

Accessories

SB 1221 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module

4 DI, 5 V DC 200 kHz,
sourcing input

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module

4 DI, 24 V DC 200 kHz,
sourcing input

SB 1222 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

SB 1223 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DO, 2 DI 24 V DC/
2 DO 24 V DC

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

SB 1231 signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231

1 AI, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution)
or 0-20 mA

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231 TC

1 AI type J or K thermocouples

Article No.

6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0

6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0

6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0

6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0

6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0

6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0

6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0

6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0

6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0

6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231RTD

1 AI RTD, PT 100 and PT1000

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SB 1232

1 AO, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution)
or 0-20 mA (11-bit resolution)

SIMATIC S7-1200, CB 1241 communication board

RS-485, terminal block,
supports Freeport

SIMATIC S7-1200, BB 1297 battery board

For long-term buffering of the
real-time clock, pluggable in the
signal board slot of the S7-12XX
(from FW3.0); battery (CR1025)
not included in scope of supply

SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator module

For CPU 1217C, 14 input switches,
10x 24 V DC inputs,
4x 1.5 V differential inputs

SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator

2 potentiometer inputs

SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 4 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 12 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS

3.3 V Flash, 24 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU

3.3 V Flash, 256 MB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU

3.3 V Flash, 2 GB

SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU

3.3 V Flash, 32 GB

SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration

For SM 12XX, 2.0 m

6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0

6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0

6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0

6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0

6ES7274-1XK30-0XA0

6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0

6ES7954-8LC04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LE04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LF04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LL04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LP04-0AA0

6ES7954-8LT04-0AA0

6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1217C

Ordering data

Ordering data	Article No.	Article No.
Terminal block (spare part)		
For CPU 1217C		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1217C on input side (4 units with 10 screws each)	6ES7292-1AK30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1217C on input side (4 units with 10 pins each)	6ES7292-2AK30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1217C on input side (4 units with 16 screws each)	6ES7292-1AR30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1217C on input side (4 units with 16 pins each)	6ES7292-2AR30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1217C on output side (4 units with 18 screws each)	6ES7292-1AT30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for CPU 1217C on output side (4 units with 18 pins each)	6ES7292-2AT30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 pins each)	6ES7292-2BF30-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1217C (CPU 1217C front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AD30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, RJ45 strain relief Dual port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AB30-0XA0	
		STEP 7 Professional / Basic V20
		Target system: SIMATIC S7-1200, S7-1200 G2, S7-1500, S7-300, S7-400, WinAC
		Requirement: Windows 10 (64-bit) • Windows 10 Professional Version 22H2 • Windows 10 Enterprise Version 22H2 • Windows 10 Enterprise 2019 LTSC & 2021 LTSC Windows 11 (64-bit) • Windows 11 Professional Version 22H2 & 23H2 • Windows 11 Enterprise Version 22H2 & 23H2 Windows Server (64-bit) • Windows Server 2019 Standard (full installation) • Windows Server 2022 Standard (full installation)
		Type of delivery: 9 languages: en, de, zh included, fr, sp, it, ru, ja, ko as download
		SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional 20, floating license
		Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documen- tation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; for configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.
		The system requirements specifica- tion can be found at https://www.siemens.com/compatool
		SIMATIC STEP 7 Professional V20, floating license download¹⁾
		Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading ¹⁾ ; Class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200/1500, S7-300/400/WinAC, SIMATIC Basic Panels, SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.
		The system requirements specifica- tion can be found at https://www.siemens.com/compatool Consignee email address required for delivery
		6ES7822-1AA24-0YA5
		6ES7822-1AE24-0YA5

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1217C**Ordering data****Article No.****Article No.****SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license****6ES7822-0AA24-0YA5**

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software and documentation on DVD; license key on USB flash drive; Class A; for configuration of SIMATIC S7-1200; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>

SIMATIC STEP 7 Basic V20, floating license download¹⁾**6ES7822-0AE24-0YA5**

Engineering software in the TIA Portal; software, documentation and license key for downloading; Class A; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200; SIMATIC Basic Panels; SIMATIC Unified Basic Panels.

The system requirements specification can be found at <https://www.siemens.com/compatool>
Consignee email address required for delivery

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
Standard CPUs

CPU 1217C

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0 CPU 1217C, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DQ/2AI/2AQ
General information	
Product type designation	CPU 1217C DC/DC/DC
Engineering with	
• Programming package	STEP 7 V20 or higher
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	
• 24 V DC	Yes
Memory	
Work memory	
• integrated	250 kbyte
Load memory	
• integrated	4 Mbyte
• Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max.	with SIMATIC memory card
CPU processing times	
for bit operations, typ.	0.08 µs; / instruction
for word operations, typ.	1.7 µs; / instruction
for floating point arithmetic, typ.	2.3 µs; / Operation
Data areas and their retentivity	
Flag	
• Size, max.	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area
Address area	
Process image	
• Inputs, adjustable	1 kbyte
• Outputs, adjustable	1 kbyte
Time of day	
Clock	
• Hardware clock (real-time)	Yes
Digital inputs	
Number of digital inputs	14; Integrated
• of which inputs usable for technological functions	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)
Digital outputs	
Number of digital outputs	10
• of which high-speed outputs	4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	2
Input ranges	
• Voltage	Yes
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	2
Output ranges, current	
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes
1. Interface	
Interface type	PROFINET
Protocols	
• PROFINET IO Controller	Yes
• PROFINET IO Device	Yes
• SIMATIC communication	Yes
• Open IE communication	Yes; Optionally also encrypted
• Web server	Yes
• Media redundancy	Yes

Article number	6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0 CPU 1217C, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DQ/2AI/2AQ
Protocols	
Open IE communication	
• TCP/IP	Yes
• ISO-on-TCP (RFC1006)	Yes
• UDP	Yes
Web server	
• supported	Yes
OPC UA	
• OPC UA Server	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required
Communication functions	
S7 communication	
• supported	Yes
Number of connections	
• overall	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max
Integrated Functions	
Counter	
• Number of counters	6
• Counting frequency, max.	1 MHz
Frequency measurement	Yes
controlled positioning	Yes
Number of position-controlled positioning axes, max.	8
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface	4; With integrated outputs
PID controller	Yes
Number of alarm inputs	4
Number of pulse outputs	4
Limit frequency (pulse)	1 MHz
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
Configuration	
Configuration/programming	
Programming language	
- LAD	Yes
- FBD	Yes
- SCL	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	150 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	530 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1212C

Overview



- The superior compact solution
- With 14 integral input/outputs
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB) or communication board (CB);
not possible with: 6AG1212-1AE40-2XB0, 6AG1212-1BE40-2XB0, 6AG1212-1HE40-2XB0
 - 2 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

3

Ordering data

Article No.

Article No.

SIPLUS CPU 1212C compact CPU, AC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/
data memory 75 KB,
load memory 1 MB;
Wide-range power supply
85 ... 264 V AC;
Boolean execution times
0.1 µs per operation;
8 digital inputs,
6 digital outputs (relays),
2 analog inputs;
Expandable by up to
3 communications modules,
2 signal modules and 1 signal
board/communication board;
Digital inputs can be used as HSC
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1212-1BE40-4XB0

6AG1212-1BE40-2XB0

SIPLUS CPU 1212C compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/
data memory 75 KB,
load memory 1 MB;
Supply voltage 24 V DC;
Boolean execution times
0.1 µs per operation;
8 digital inputs,
6 digital outputs,
2 analog inputs;
Expandable by up to
3 communications modules,
2 signal modules, and 1 signal
board/communication board;
Digital inputs can be used as HSC
at 100 kHz,
24 V DC digital outputs can be
used as pulse outputs (PTO) or
pulse-width modulated outputs
(PWM) at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1212-1AE40-4XB0

6AG1212-1AE40-2XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1212C

Ordering data

SIPLUS CPU 1212C compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/
data memory 75 KB,
load memory 1 MB;
Supply voltage 24 V DC;
Boolean execution times
0.1 µs per operation;
8 digital inputs,
6 digital outputs (relays),
2 analog inputs;
Expandable by up to
3 communications modules,
2 signal modules, and 1 signal
board/communication board;
Digital inputs can be used as HSC
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1212-1HE40-4XB0

6AG1212-1HE40-2XB0

Accessories

SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing

6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0

4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz,
sourcing

6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0

SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0

4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0

SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

2 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,
0.5 A, 5 W;

can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

- Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0

6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

Range of ambient temperature
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0

Range of ambient temperature
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0

SIPLUS CB 1241 RS 485 communication board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1212-1....-2XB0)

For point-to-point connection,
with 1 RS485 interface

6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1

Other accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200
CPU 1212C, page 3/9

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1212C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1212-1AE40-4XB0	6AG1212-1AE40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0	6ES7212-1AE40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/DC
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 4, digital outputs 3, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, digital outputs 2, analog inputs 0 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At cold restart, min. 	0 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1212C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1212-1BE40-4XB0	6AG1212-1BE40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0	6ES7212-1BE40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C AC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C AC/DC/RLY
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-20 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 4, digital outputs 3, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, digital outputs 2, analog inputs 0 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At cold restart, min. 	0 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1212C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1212-1HE40-4XB0	6AG1212-1HE40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0	6ES7212-1HE40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1212C DC/DC/RLY
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-20 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 4, digital outputs 3, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, digital outputs 2, analog inputs 0 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At cold restart, min. 	0 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1214C

Overview



- The compact high-performance CPU
- With 24 integrated I/Os
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB) or communication board (CB);
not possible with: 6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0, 6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0, 6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0
 - 8 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

3

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS CPU 1214C compact CPU, AC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/
data memory 100 KB,
load memory 2 MB;
Wide-range power supply
85 ... 264 V AC;
Boolean execution times
0.1 µs per operation;
14 digital inputs,
10 digital outputs (relays),
2 analog inputs;
Expandable by up to
3 communications modules,
8 signal modules and 1 signal
board/communication board;
Digital inputs can be used as HSC
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1214-1BG40-4XB0

6AG1214-1BG40-5XB0

6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0

Article No.

SIPLUS CPU 1214C compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/
data memory 100 KB,
load memory 2 MB;
Supply voltage 24 V DC;
Boolean execution times
0.1 µs per operation;
14 digital inputs,
10 digital outputs,
2 analog inputs;
expandable by up to
3 communications modules,
8 signal modules, and 1 signal
board/communication board;
Digital inputs can be used as HSC
at 100 kHz,
24 V DC digital outputs can be
used as pulse outputs (PTO) or
pulse-width modulated outputs
(PWM) at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1214-1AG40-4XB0

6AG1214-1AG40-5XB0

6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1214C

Ordering data

SIPLUS CPU 1214C compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program/
data memory 100 KB,
load memory 2 MB;
Supply voltage 24 V DC;
Boolean execution times
0.1 µs per operation;
14 digital inputs,
10 digital outputs (relays),
2 analog inputs;
Expandable by up to
3 communications modules,
8 signal modules, and 1 signal
board/communication board;
Digital inputs can be used as HSC
at 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

Article No.

6AG1214-1HG40-4XB0

6AG1214-1HG40-5XB0

6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0

Accessories

SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1....-2XB0)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing
4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz,
sourcing

6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0

SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1....-2XB0)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz
4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0

6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0

Article No.

SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1....-2XB0)

2 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,
0.5 A, 5 W;
can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0

6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0

SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1....-2XB0)

Range of ambient temperature
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

Range of ambient temperature
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with
12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0

6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0

SIPLUS CB 1241 RS 485 communication board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1214-1....-2XB0)

For point-to-point connection,
with 1 RS485 interface

6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1

Other accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200
CPU 1214C, page 3/14

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1214C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1214-1AG40-4XB0	6AG1214-1AG40-5XB0	6AG1214-1AG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/DC
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1214C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1214-1BG40-4XB0	6AG1214-1BG40-5XB0	6AG1214-1BG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0	6ES7214-1BG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C AC/DC/RLY
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1214C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1214-1HG40-4XB0	6AG1214-1HG40-5XB0	6AG1214-1HG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY	6ES7214-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214C DC/DC/RLY
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1215C

Overview



- The compact high-performance CPU
- With 24 integrated I/Os
- Expandable by:
 - 1 signal board (SB) or communication board (CB);
not possible with: 6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0, 6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0, 6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0
 - 8 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

3

Ordering data

Article No.

Article No.

SIPLUS CPU 1215C compact CPU, AC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program and data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB; wide-range power supply 85 ... 264 V AC; Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs (relay), 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs; expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules and 1 signal board/communication board; digital inputs usable as HSC with 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1215-1BG40-4XB0

6AG1215-1BG40-5XB0

6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0

SIPLUS CPU 1215C compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program and data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB; Supply voltage 24 V DC; Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs, 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs; expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules and 1 signal board/communication board; digital inputs usable as HSC with 100 kHz; 24 V DC digital outputs usable as pulse outputs (PTO) or pulse-width-modulated outputs (PWM) with 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1215-1AG40-4XB0

6AG1215-1AG40-5XB0

6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1215C

Ordering data

SIPLUS CPU 1215C compact CPU, DC/DC/relay

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Integrated program and data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB;
Supply voltage 24 V DC;
Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation;
14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs (relay), 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs; expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules and 1 signal board/communication board; digital inputs usable as HSC with 100 kHz

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

6AG1215-1HG40-4XB0

6AG1215-1HG40-5XB0

6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0

Accessories

SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1....-2XB0)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing
4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing

6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0

SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1....-2XB0)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz
4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0

6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0

Article No.

SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1....-2XB0)

2 inputs, 24 V DC, IEC type 1 sinking input;
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs, 0.5 A, 5 W;
can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0

6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0

SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1....-2XB0)

Range of ambient temperature
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

Range of ambient temperature
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0

6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0

SIPLUS CB 1241 RS 485 communication board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances; cannot be used with 6AG1215-1....-2XB0)

For point-to-point connection, with 1 RS485 interface

6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1

Other accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CPU 1215C, page 3/19

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1215C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1215-1AG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1AG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1, analog outputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
• At cold restart, min.	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1215C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1215-1AG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1AG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1AG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC	6ES7215-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/DC
Conformal coating			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A
Article number	6AG1215-1BG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1BG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1, analog outputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At cold restart, min. 	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1215C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1215-1BG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1BG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1BG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1BG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C AC/DC/RLY
Usage in industrial process technology			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)</p> <p>Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)</p>
Remark			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>	<p>Yes; Class 2 for high reliability</p> <p>Yes; Type 1 protection</p> <p>Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life</p> <p>Yes; Conformal coating, Class A</p>
Article number	6AG1215-1HG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1HG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	<p>-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C</p> <p>60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 7 or 5 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 14 or 10 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical</p>	<p>-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C</p> <p>60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position</p>	<p>-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C</p> <p>70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 2, analog outputs 2 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 7, digital outputs 5, analog inputs 1, analog outputs 1 (no adjacent points) with horizontal mounting position</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At cold restart, min. 	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
Relative humidity			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	<p>Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request</p> <p>Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *</p> <p>Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request</p> <p>Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *</p> <p>Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *</p>	<p>Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request</p> <p>Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *</p> <p>Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *</p>

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1215C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1215-1HG40-4XB0	6AG1215-1HG40-5XB0	6AG1215-1HG40-2XB0
Based on	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1HG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215C DC/DC/RLY
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1217C

Overview



- Powerful controller for extremely fast signal processing
Expandable with:
 - 1 signal board (SB), battery board (BB) or communication board (CB)
 - 8 signal modules (SM)
 - Max. 3 communications modules (CM)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS CPU 1217 compact CPU, DC/DC/DC

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

2 PROFINET ports onboard I/O:
10 DI 24 V DC; 4 DI RS-422/485;
6 DO 24 V DC; 0.5 A;
4 DO RS-422/485;
6 DO 24 V DC; 0.5 A;
4 DO RS-422/485
2 AI 0-10 V DC; 2 AO 0 - 20 mA
power supply: 20.4 - 28.8 V DC,
program/data memory 150 KB,
20.4 - 28.8 V DC, program/data
memory 150 KB

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +70 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +60 °C

Article No.

6AG1217-1AG40-2XB0

6AG1217-1AG40-5XB0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1217-1AG40-2XB0	6AG1217-1AG40-5XB0
Based on	6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1217C DC/DC/DC	6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1217C DC/DC/DC
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin; Startup @ -25 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > 55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 5, current sinking/current sourcing (no adjacent points) and 4 differential inputs with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > 55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, current sinking (no adjacent points) and 4 differential outputs with horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > 55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 5, current sinking/current sourcing (no adjacent points) and 4 differential inputs with horizontal mounting position; Tmax > 55 °C number of simultaneously switched-on digital inputs 3, current sinking (no adjacent points) and 4 differential outputs with horizontal mounting position
Relative humidity		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation!	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray according to EN 60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation!
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation!	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied connector covers must remain on the unused interfaces during operation!

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units
SIPLUS standard CPUs

SIPLUS CPU 1217C

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1217-1AG40-2XB0	6AG1217-1AG40-5XB0
Based on	6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1217C DC/DC/DC	6ES7217-1AG40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1217C DC/DC/DC
Use on ships/at sea		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Overview



The fail-safe SIMATIC S7-1200 Controllers are based on the S7-1200 standard CPUs and offer additional safety-related functions.

They can be used for safety-related tasks according to IEC 61508 up to SIL 3 and ISO 13849-1 up to PL e.

Safety-related programs are created in the TIA Portal. The STEP 7 Safety engineering tool offers commands, operations and blocks for safety-related programs in the LAD and FBD languages. To this end, there is a library with pre-configured blocks for safety-related functions certified by the German Technical Inspectorate (TÜV).

- Standard controller with integrated safety functions:
 - Standardized and convenient diagnostic functions for standard and safety
 - Uniform symbols, data consistency, ...
- Modular system with scalable range of CPUs and expandable I/O quantity structure:
 - One engineering for standard and fail-safe automation
 - Use of the standard I/O modules together with the fail-safe I/O modules in the central system
 - Integrated standard PROFINET functionalities for PROFINET controllers and PROFINET iDevice services
 - Connection of distributed standard I/O via fieldbus such as PROFINET or PROFIBUS
 - F-library certified by the German Technical Inspectorate (TÜV) for all common safety functions
 - Free programming of the safety logic using FBD and LAD
 - Standard-compliant printout of the F program
- One integrated engineering for both standard and safety from S7-1200 to S7-300/400/1500 and WinAC RTX F:
 - STEP 7 Safety Basic for easy engineering of the CPU 1200 FC
 - STEP 7 Safety Advanced for the entire fail-safe SIMATIC S7 portfolio
- Integrated system diagnostics of the CPUs, for standard and safety:
 - Consistent plain text display of system diagnostics information in the TIA Portal, HMI and web server
 - Messages are updated even if the CPU is in STOP state
 - System diagnostics integrated in the CPU firmware. Configuration by user not required
 - The diagnostics is automatically updated on configuration changes.
- 2 fail-safe compact controllers with graded performances in the versions DC/DC/DC and DC/DC/relay

Characteristics	CPU 1212 FC	CPU 1214 FC	CPU 1215 FC
Variants	DC/DC/DC, DC/DC/relay	DC/DC/DC, DC/DC/relay	DC/DC/DC, DC/DC/relay
Work memory, integrated	150 KB	200 KB	250 KB
Load memory, integrated	2 MB	4 MB	4 MB
Memory card	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)
Standard digital inputs/outputs, integrated	8/6	14/10	14/10
Standard analog inputs, integrated	2	2	2
Standard analog outputs, integrated	-	-	2
Process image	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs
Expansion by signal board	Max. 1	Max. 1	Max. 1
Expansion by signal modules	Max. 2	Max. 8	Max. 8
Expansion by communications modules	Max. 3	Max. 3	Max. 3

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Ordering data	Article No.	Article No.
CPU 1212 FC		
SIMATIC S7-1200F, CPU 1212 FC, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC Onboard I/O: 8 DI 24 V DC; 6 DO 24 V DC; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 150 KB	6ES7212-1AF40-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CPU 1212FC, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay Onboard I/O: 8 DI 24 V DC; 6 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 150 KB	6ES7212-1HF40-0XB0	
CPU 1214 FC		
SIMATIC S7-1200F, CPU 1214 FC, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC Onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO 24 V DC; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 200KB	6ES7214-1AF40-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200F, CPU 1214 FC, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay Onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 200 KB	6ES7214-1HF40-0XB0	
CPU 1215 FC		
SIMATIC S7-1200F, CPU 1215 FC, compact CPU, DC/DC/DC 2 PROFINET ports, onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO 24 V DC; 0.5 A; 2 AI 0-10 V DC, 2 AO 0-20 mA DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 250 KB	6ES7215-1AF40-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200F, CPU 1215 FC, compact CPU, DC/DC/relay 2 PROFINET ports, onboard I/O: 14 DI 24 V DC; 10 DO relay 2 A, 2 AI 0-10 V DC, 2 AO 0-20 mA DC, power supply: 20.4-28.8 V DC, program/data memory 250 KB	6ES7215-1HF40-0XB0	
Accessories		
SIMATIC S7-1200, SIM 1274 simulator module For CPU 1214/1215 14 input switches 24 V DC	6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0	
SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)		
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU/SINAMICS 3.3 V Flash, 4 MB	6ES7954-8LC04-0AA0	
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS 3.3 V Flash, 12 MB	6ES7954-8LE04-0AA0	
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU/SINAMICS 3.3 V Flash, 24 MB	6ES7954-8LF04-0AA0	
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 256 MB	6ES7954-8LL04-0AA0	
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 2 GB	6ES7954-8LP04-0AA0	
SIMATIC S7, memory card for S7-1x 00 CPU 3.3 V Flash, 32 GB	6ES7954-8LT04-0AA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0	
Terminal block (spare part)		
For CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/DC		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on output side (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0	
For CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/relay		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM40-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog inputs CPU 1211C/1212C/1214C (4 units with 3 screws each)	6ES7292-1BC30-0XA0	
For CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/DC		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on output side (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XB0	
For CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/relay		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block CPU 1214C/1215C on input side (4 units with 20 screws each)	6ES7292-1AV30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, CPU 1214C/1215C on output side, (4 units with 12 screws each)	6ES7292-1AM40-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block Analog signals CPU 1215C/1217C, (4 units with 6 screws each))	6ES7292-1BF30-0XB0	
Front flap set (spare part)		
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1214 (CPU 1214 front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AB30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps CPU 1215C (CPU 1215C front flap top/front flap bottom/signal board cover) 4 units each	6ES7291-1AC30-0XA0	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Ordering data	Article No.	Article No.
RJ45 strain relief SIMATIC S7-1200, RJ45 strain relief Single port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AA30-0XA0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, RJ45 strain relief Dual port 4 units per packing unit	6ES7290-3AB30-0XA0	
STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20 Task: Engineering tool for configuring and programming fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC, S7-1500F, S7-1500F Software Controller, S7-300F, S7-400F, WinAC RTX F, ET 200SP F Controller and the fail-safe I/O ET 200SP, ET 200MP, ET 200S, ET 200M, ET 200iSP, ET 200pro and ET 200eco Requirement: STEP 7 Professional V20 Note: As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.		SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software, floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾ Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F; Consignee email address required for delivery STEP 7 Safety Basic V19 Task: Engineering tool for configuring fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC Requirement: STEP 7 Basic V19 or higher Note: As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.
SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F Content: 1x USB	6ES7833-1FA24-0YA5	6ES7833-1FA24-0YH5
		SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Content: 1x USB
		SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾ Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Consignee email address required for delivery

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7212-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7212-1HF40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7214-1HF40-0XB0	6ES7215-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7215-1HF40-0XB0
	CPU 1212FC, DC/DC/DC, 8DI/6DO/2AI	CPU 1212FC, DC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI	CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI	CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI	CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO
General information						
Product type designation	CPU 1212FC DC/DC/DC	CPU 1212FC DC/DC/relay	CPU 1214FC DC/DC/DC	CPU 1214FC DC/DC/Relay	CPU 1215FC DC/DC/DC	CPU 1215FC DC/DC/relay
Engineering with						
• Programming package	STEP 7 V20 or higher					
Supply voltage						
Rated value (DC)						
• 24 V DC	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Memory						
Work memory						
• integrated	150 kbyte	150 kbyte	200 kbyte	200 kbyte	250 kbyte	250 kbyte
Load memory						
• integrated	2 Mbyte	2 Mbyte	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte	4 Mbyte
• Plug-in (SIMATIC Memory Card), max.	with SIMATIC memory card					
CPU processing times						
for bit operations, typ.	0.08 µs; / instruction					
for word operations, typ.	1.7 µs; / instruction					
for floating point arithmetic, typ.	2.3 µs; / instruction					
Data areas and their retentivity						
Flag						
• Size, max.	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	4 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area	8 kbyte; Size of bit memory address area
Address area						
Process image						
• Inputs, adjustable	1 kbyte					
• Outputs, adjustable	1 kbyte					
Time of day						
Clock						
• Hardware clock (real-time)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs						
Number of digital inputs	8; Integrated	8; Integrated	14; Integrated	14; Integrated	14; Integrated	14; Integrated
• of which inputs usable for technological functions	6; HSC (High Speed Counting)					
Digital outputs						
Number of digital outputs	6	6; Relays	10	10; Relays	10	10; Relays
• of which high-speed outputs	4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output		4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output		4; 100 kHz Pulse Train Output	
Analog inputs						
Number of analog inputs	2	2	2	2	2	2
Input ranges						
• Voltage	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analog outputs						
Number of analog outputs	0	0	0	0	2	2
Output ranges, current						
• 0 to 20 mA					Yes	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7212-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7212-1HF40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7214-1HF40-0XB0	6ES7215-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7215-1HF40-0XB0
	CPU 1212FC, DC/DC/DC, 8DI/6DO/2AI	CPU 1212FC, DC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI	CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI	CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI	CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO
1. Interface						
Interface type	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET	PROFINET
Protocols						
• PROFINET IO Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• PROFINET IO Device	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• SIMATIC communication	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Open IE communication	Yes; Optionally also encrypted					
• Web server	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Media redundancy	No	No	No	No	Yes; as MRP client	Yes
Protocols						
Open IE communication						
• TCP/IP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• ISO-on-TCP (RFC1006)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• UDP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Web server						
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
OPC UA						
• OPC UA Server	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required	Yes; data access (read, write, subscribe), method call, runtime license required
Communication functions						
S7 communication						
• supported	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of connections						
• overall	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max	PG Connections: 4 reserved / 4 max; HMI Connections: 12 reserved / 18 max; S7 Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Open User Connections: 8 reserved / 14 max; Web Connections: 2 reserved / 30 max; OPC UA Connections: 0 reserved / 10 max; Total Connections: 34 reserved / 68 max
Integrated Functions						
Counter						
• Number of counters	6	6	6	6	6	6
• Counting frequency, max.	100 kHz					
Frequency measurement						
controlled positioning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of position-controlled positioning axes, max.	8	8	8	8	8	8
Number of positioning axes via pulse-direction interface	Up to 4 with SB 1222	Up to 4 with SB 1222	4; With integrated outputs	Up to 4 with SB 1222	4; With integrated outputs	Up to 4 with SB 1222
PID controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of alarm inputs	4	4	4	4	4	4
Number of pulse outputs	4		4		4	
Limit frequency (pulse)	100 kHz		100 kHz		100 kHz	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

Fail-safe CPUs

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7212-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7212-1HF40-0XB0	6ES7214-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7214-1HF40-0XB0	6ES7215-1AF40-0XB0	6ES7215-1HF40-0XB0
	CPU 1212FC, DC/DC/DC, 8DI/6DO/2AI	CPU 1212FC, DC/DC/Relay, 8DI/6DO/2AI	CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI	CPU 1214 FC, DC/DC/Relay, 14DI/10DO/2AI	CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/DC, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO	CPU 1215 FC, DC/DC/RLY, 14DI/10DO/2AI/2AO
Ambient conditions						
Ambient temperature during operation						
• min.	0 °C					
• max.	55 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	55 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	55 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	55 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	55 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	55 °C; Number of simultaneously activated inputs or outputs 4 or 3 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 or 6 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
Configuration						
Configuration/programming						
Programming language						
- LAD	Yes; incl. failsafe					
- FBD	Yes; incl. failsafe					
- SCL	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions						
Width	90 mm	90 mm	110 mm	110 mm	130 mm	130 mm
Height	100 mm					
Depth	75 mm					
Weights						
Weight, approx.	370 g	385 g	415 g	435 g	500 g	585 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs

Overview



The fail-safe SIPLUS S7-1200 Controllers are based on the SIPLUS S7-1200 standard CPUs and offer additional safety-related functions.

They can be used for safety-oriented tasks according to IEC 61508 up to SIL 3 and ISO 13849-1 up to PL e.

Safety-related programs are created in the TIA Portal engineering framework. The STEP 7 Safety engineering tool offers commands, operations and blocks for safety-related programs in the LAD and FBD languages. To this end, there is a library with pre-configured blocks for safety-related functions certified by the German Technical Inspectorate (TÜV).

- Standard controller with integrated safety functions:
 - Standardized and convenient diagnostic functions for standard and safety
 - Uniform symbols, data consistency, ...
- Modular system with scalable range of CPUs and expandable I/O quantity structure:
 - One engineering for standard and fail-safe automation
 - Use of the standard I/O modules together with the fail-safe I/O modules in the central system
 - Integrated standard PROFINET functionalities for PROFINET controllers and PROFINET iDevice services
 - Connection of distributed standard I/O via fieldbus such as PROFINET or PROFIBUS
 - F-library certified by the German Technical Inspectorate (TÜV) for all common safety functions
 - Free programming of the safety logic using FBD and LAD
 - Standard-compliant printout of the F program
- One integrated engineering for both standard and safety from S7-1200 to S7-300/400/1500 and WinAC RTX F:
 - STEP 7 Safety Basic for easy engineering of the CPU 1200 FC
 - STEP 7 Safety Advanced for the entire fail-safe SIMATIC S7 portfolio
- Integrated system diagnostics of the CPUs, for standard and safety:
 - Consistent plain text display of system diagnostics information in the TIA Portal, HMI and web server
 - Messages are updated even if the CPU is in STOP state
 - System diagnostics integrated in the CPU firmware. Configuration by user not required
 - The diagnostics is automatically updated on configuration changes.
- 2 fail-safe compact controllers with graded performances in the versions DC/DC/DC and DC/DC/relay

Characteristics	SIPLUS CPU 1214 FC	SIPLUS CPU 1215 FC
Variants	DC/DC/DC, DC/DC/relay	DC/DC/DC
Work memory, integrated	125 KB	150 KB
Load memory, integrated	4 MB	4 MB
Memory card	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)	SIMATIC Memory Card (optional)
Standard digital inputs/outputs, integrated	14/10	14/10
Standard analog inputs, integrated	2	2
Standard analog outputs, integrated	-	2
Process image	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs	1024 bytes for inputs, 1024 bytes for outputs
Expansion by signal board	Max. 1	Max. 1
Expansion by signal modules	Max. 8	Max. 8
Expansion by communications modules	Max. 3	Max. 3

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
<p>CPU 1214 FC (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)</p> <p>Fail-safe compact CPU, DC/DC/DC; Integrated program/ data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB; supply voltage 24 V DC; Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs, 2 analog inputs; expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board; digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz, 24 V DC digital outputs can be used as pulse outputs (PTO) or pulse-width modulated outputs (PWM) at 100 kHz</p>	6AG1214-1AF40-5XB0	<p>CPU 1215 FC (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)</p> <p>Fail-safe compact CPU, DC/DC/DC Integrated program/ data memory 150 KB, load memory 4 MB; Supply voltage 24 V DC; Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs, 2 analog inputs; 2 analog outputs; Expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board; Digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz; 24 V DC digital outputs can be used as pulse outputs (PTO) or pulse-width modulated outputs (PWM) at 100 kHz</p>	6AG1215-1AF40-5XB0
<p>Fail-safe compact CPU, DC/DC/relay Integrated program/ data memory 125 KB, load memory 4 MB; supply voltage 24 V DC; Boolean execution times 0.085 µs per operation; 14 digital inputs, 10 digital outputs (relays), 2 analog inputs; Expandable by up to 3 communications modules, 8 signal modules, and 1 signal board/communication board; Digital inputs can be used as HSC at 100 kHz</p>	6AG1214-1HF40-5XB0	<p>Accessories</p>	See SIMATIC CPU 121x FC, page 3/47

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Central processing units

SIPLUS fail-safe CPUs

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1214-1AF40-5XB0	6AG1214-1HF40-5XB0	6AG1215-1AF40-5XB0
Based on	6ES7214-1AF40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214FC DC/DC/DC	6ES7214-1HF40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1214FC DC/DC/RLY	6ES7215-1AF40-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CPU 1215FC DC/DC/DC
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin	-25 °C; = Tmin	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax	55 °C; = Tmax	55 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; incl. condensation / frost permitted (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1221 digital input modules

Overview



- Digital inputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the relevant task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1221 digital input signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1221 digital input module 8 DI, 24 V DC, sink/source	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1221 digital input module 16 DI, 24 V DC, sink/source	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0
Accessories	
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part) For 6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0, 6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Digital signal module 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2AG30-0XA0
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0
	Digital Input SM 1221, 8DI, 24V DC	Digital Input SM 1221, 16DI, 24V DC
General information		
Product type designation	SM 1221, DI 8x24 V DC	SM 1221, DI 16x24 V DC
Supply voltage		
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V
Input current		
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	105 mA	130 mA
Digital inputs		
• from load voltage L+ (without load), max.	4 mA; per channel	4 mA; per channel
Output voltage		
Supply voltage of the transmitters		
• present	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs		
Number of digital inputs	8	16
• in groups of	2	4
Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 1	Yes	Yes
Number of simultaneously controllable inputs		
all mounting positions		
- up to 40 °C, max.	8	16
horizontal installation		
- up to 40 °C, max.	8	16
- up to 50 °C, max.	8	16
vertical installation		
- up to 40 °C, max.	8	16

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1221 digital input modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0 Digital Input SM 1221, 8DI, 24V DC	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0 Digital Input SM 1221, 16DI, 24V DC
Input voltage		
• Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V
• for signal "0"	5 V DC at 1 mA	5 V DC at 1 mA
• for signal "1"	15 V DC at 2.5 mA	15 V DC at 2.5 mA
Input current		
• for signal "0", max. (permissible quiescent current)	1 mA	1 mA
• for signal "1", min.	2.5 mA	2.5 mA
• for signal "1", typ.	4 mA	4 mA
Input delay (for rated value of input voltage)		
for standard inputs		
- parameterizable	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four
for interrupt inputs		
- parameterizable	Yes	Yes
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Alarms		
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes
Potential separation		
Potential separation digital inputs		
• between the channels, in groups of	2	4
Degree and class of protection		
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
connection method		
required front connector	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material		
Enclosure material (front)		
• Plastic	Yes	Yes
Dimensions		
Width	45 mm	45 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	170 g	210 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SB 1221 digital input modules

Overview



- Digital inputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of SIMATIC S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SB 1221 digital input signal board	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module 4 DI, 5 V DC 200 kHz, sourcing input	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1221 digital input module 4 DI, 24 V DC 200 kHz, sourcing input	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0
Terminal block (spare part) for signal board	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part gold-plated I/O terminal block Signal board (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0
	Signal Board SB 1221, 4 DI 5VDC 200KHz	Signal Board SB 1221, 4 DI 24VDC 200KHz
General information		
Product type designation	SB 1221, DI 4x5 V DC 200 kHz	SB 1221, DI 4x24 V DC 200 kHz
Input current		
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	40 mA	40 mA
Digital inputs		
Number of digital inputs	4; Current-sourcing	4; Current-sourcing
• in groups of	4	4
Input voltage		
• Rated value (DC)	5 V	24 V
• for signal "0"	(L+ minus 1.0 V DC) ... L+ (2.2 ... 0 mA)	(L+ minus 5.0 V DC) ... L+ (1.4 ... 0 mA)
• for signal "1"	0 V ... (L+ minus 2.0 V DC (20 ... 5.1 mA))	0 V ... (L+ minus 10 V DC (10 ... 2.9 mA))
Input current		
• for signal "0", max. (permissible quiescent current)	2.2 mA	1.4 mA
• for signal "1", min.	5.1 mA	2.9 mA
• for signal "1", typ.	15 mA	7 mA
Input delay (for rated value of input voltage)		
for standard inputs		
- parameterizable	Yes; 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 μs; 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 ms	Yes; 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 μs; 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 ms
for interrupt inputs		
- parameterizable	Yes	Yes
for technological functions		
- parameterizable	Yes	Yes
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SB 1221 digital input modules**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0
	Signal Board SB 1221, 4 DI 5VDC 200KHz	Signal Board SB 1221, 4 DI 24VDC 200KHz
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
Mechanics/material		
Enclosure material (front)		
• Plastic	Yes	Yes
Dimensions		
Width	38 mm	38 mm
Height	62 mm	62 mm
Depth	21 mm	21 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	35 g	35 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1222 digital output modules

Overview



- Digital outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the relevant task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1222 digital output signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1222 digital output module 8 DO, 24 V DC, transistor 0.5 A	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1222 digital output module 16 DO, 24 V DC, transistor 0.5 A	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1222 digital output module 16 DO, 24 V DC, sinking output, NPN transistor 0.5 A	6ES7222-1BH32-1XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1222 digital output module 8 DO, relay 2 A	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1222 digital output module 8 DO, relay changeover contact	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1222 digital output module 16 DO, relay 2 A	6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part)	
For 6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0, 6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Digital signal module 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2AG30-0XA0
For 6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded left, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG40-0XA1
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Push-in technology, encoded left, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2AG40-0XA1
For 6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG40-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2AG40-0XA0
For 6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)	6ES7292-1AL40-0XA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1222 digital output modules

Ordering data

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

In push-in technology, encoded right, for digital signal modules 32CH (4 units with 11 pins each)

Article No.
6ES7292-2AL40-0XA0
Article No.
Front flap set (spare part)
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm

(signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each

6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 70 mm

(signal module 70 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each

6ES7291-1BB30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-1XB0	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0
	Digital Output SM1222, 8 DO, 24V DC	Digital Output SM1222, 16 DO, 24V DC	Digital Output SM1222, 16DO, 24V DC sink	Digital Output SM 1222, 8 DO, Relay	Digital Output SM1222, 16 DO, Relay	Digital Output SM 1222, 8 DO, Changeover
General information						
Product type designation	SM 1222, DQ 8x24 V DC/0.5 A	SM 1222, DQ 16x24 V DC/0.5 A	SM 1222, DO 16x 24 V DC/0.5 A Sink	SM 1222, DQ 8x relay/2 A	SM 1222, DQ 16x relay/2 A	SM 1222, DQ 8x relay/2 A
Input current						
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	120 mA	140 mA	140 mA	120 mA	135 mA	140 mA
Digital outputs						
• from load voltage L+, max.				11 mA/relay coil	11 mA/relay coil	16.7 mA/relay coil
Digital outputs						
Number of digital outputs	8	16	16	8	16	8
• in groups of	1	1	1	2	1	1
Current-sinking			Yes			
Short-circuit protection	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally
Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to	typ. (L+) -48 V	typ. (L+) -48 V	Typ 45 V			
Switching capacity of the outputs						
• with resistive load, max.	0.5 A	0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A	2 A	2 A
• on lamp load, max.	5 W	5 W	5 W	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC
Output voltage						
• Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V	24 V	5 V DC to 30 V DC	5 V DC to 30 V DC	5 V DC to 30 V DC
• Rated value (AC)				5 V AC to 250 V AC	5 V AC to 250 V AC	5 V AC to 250 V AC
• for signal "0", max.	0.1 V; with 10 kOhm load	0.1 V; with 10 kOhm load	L+ minus 0.75 V DC with 10k Load			
• for signal "1", min.	20 V DC	20 V DC	0,5 V			
Output current						
• for signal "1" rated value	0.5 A	0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A	2 A	2 A
• for signal "0" residual current, max.	10 µA	10 µA	75 µA			
Output delay with resistive load						
• "0" to "1", max.	50 µs	50 µs	20 µs	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
• "1" to "0", max.	200 µs	200 µs	350 µs	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Total current of the outputs (per group)						
horizontal installation						
- up to 50 °C, max.	4 A; Current per mass	8 A; Current per mass	8 A; Current per mass	10 A; Current per mass	10 A; Current per mass	2 A; Current per mass

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1222 digital output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-1XB0	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0
	Digital Output SM1222, 8 DO, 24V DC	Digital Output SM1222, 16 DO, 24V DC	Digital Output SM1222, 16DO, 24V DC sink	Digital Output SM 1222, 8 DO, Relay	Digital Output SM1222, 16 DO, Relay	Digital Output SM 1222, 8 DO, Changeover
Relay outputs						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of relay outputs Rated supply voltage of relay coil L+ (DC) Number of operating cycles, max. 				8 24 V	16 24 V	8 24 V
				mechanically 10 million, at rated load voltage 100 000	mechanically 10 million, at rated load voltage 100 000	mechanically 10 million, at rated load voltage 100 000
Switching capacity of contacts						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> with inductive load, max. on lamp load, max. with resistive load, max. 				2 A 30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	2 A 30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	2 A 30 W with DC, 200 W with AC
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information						
Alarms						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diagnostic alarm 	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> for status of the outputs 	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Potential separation						
Potential separation digital outputs						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> between the channels between the channels, in groups of between the channels and backplane bus 	1 500 V AC	1 500 V AC	1 500 V AC	Relays 2 1 500 V AC for 1 minute	Relays 4 1 500 V AC for 1 minute	Relays 1 1 500 V AC for 1 minute
Degree and class of protection						
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates						
CE mark	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions						
Ambient temperature during operation						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-20 °C 60 °C	-20 °C 60 °C	-20 °C 60 °C	-20 °C 60 °C	-20 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated outputs: 8 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 16 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	-20 °C 60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated outputs: 4 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
Connection method						
required front connector	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material						
Enclosure material (front)						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plastic 	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions						
Width	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm	70 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights						
Weight, approx.	180 g	220 g	220 g	190 g	260 g	310 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SB 1222 digital output modules

Overview



- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of SIMATIC S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SB 1222 digital output signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1222 digital output module

4 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part gold-plated I/O terminal block

Signal board
(4 units with 6 screws each)

6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0

6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0

6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

3

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SB 1222 digital output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0 Signal Board SB1222, 4 DQ 5VDC 200KHz	6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0 Signal Board SB1222, 4 DQ 24VDC 200KHz
General information		
Product type designation	SB 1222, DQ 4x5 V DC 200 kHz	SB 1222, DQ 4x24 V DC 200 kHz
Input current		
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	35 mA	35 mA
Digital outputs		
Number of digital outputs	4; MOSFET, solid-state (current-sinking/current-sourcing)	4; MOSFET, solid-state (current-sinking/current-sourcing)
• in groups of	4	4
Short-circuit protection	No	No
Switching capacity of the outputs		
• with resistive load, max.	0.1 A	0.1 A
Load resistance range		
• upper limit	7 Ω	11 Ω
Output voltage		
• Rated value (DC)	5 V	24 V
• for signal "0", max.	0.2 V	1 V; with 10 kOhm load
• for signal "1", min.	L+ minus 0.7 V DC	L+ (-1.5 V)
• for signal "1", max.	6 V	
Output current		
• for signal "1" rated value	0.1 A	0.1 A
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the outputs	Yes	Yes
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
Mechanics/material		
Enclosure material (front)		
• Plastic	Yes	Yes
Dimensions		
Width	38 mm	38 mm
Height	62 mm	62 mm
Depth	21 mm	21 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	35 g	35 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Overview



- Digital inputs and outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the relevant task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs and outputs

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1223 digital input/output signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1223 digital input/output module 8 DI/8 DO, 8 DI 24 V DC, sink/source, 8 DO, transistor 0.5 A	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1223 digital input/output module 16 DI/16 DO, 16 DI 24 V DC, sink/source, 16 DO, transistor 0.5 A	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1223 digital input/output module 16 DI/16 DO, 16 DI 24 V DC, sourcing/sinking input, 16 DO, sinking output, NPN transistor 0.5 A	6ES7223-1BL32-1XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1223 digital input/output module 8 DI/8 DO, 8 DI 24 V DC, sink/source, 8 DO, relay 2 A	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1223 digital input/output module 16 DI/16 DO, 16 DI 24 V DC, sink/source, 16 DO, relay 2 A	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1223 digital input/output module 8 DI AC/8 DO RLY, 8 DI 120/230 V AC, 8 DO relay 2 A	6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part)	
For 6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Digital signal module 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2AG30-0XA0
For 6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)	6ES7292-1AL30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 32CH (4 units with 11 pins each)	6ES7292-2AL30-0XA0
For 6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Digital signal module 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2AG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1AG40-0XA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1223 digital input/output modules

3

Ordering data	Article No.	Article No.
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 pins each) For 6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0	6ES7292-2AG40-0XA0	For 6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0 SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 screws each)
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)	6ES7292-1AL30-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH, (4 units with 7 pins each)
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 32CH (4 units with 11 pins each)	6ES7292-2AL30-0XA0	Front flap set (spare part) SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block Encoded right, digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)	6ES7292-1AL40-0XA0	SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 70 mm (signal module 70 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, encoded right, for digital signal modules 32CH (4 units with 11 pins each)	6ES7292-2AL40-0XA0	

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-1XB0	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0
	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8 DI / 8 DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO sink	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8DI/8DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8DI AC/8DO Rly
General information						
Product type designation	SM 1223, DI 8x24 V DC, DQ 8x24 V DC	SM 1223, DI 16x24 V DC, DQ 16x24 V DC	SM 1223, DI 16x24 V DC, DO 16x 24 V DC Sink	SM 1223, DI 8x24 V DC, DQ 8x relay	SM 1223, DI 16x24 V DC, DQ 16x relay	SM 1223, DI 8x120/230 V AC, DQ 8x relay
Supply voltage						
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V	24 V	24 V	24 V	24 V
Input current						
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	145 mA	185 mA	185 mA	145 mA	180 mA	120 mA
Digital inputs						
• from load voltage L+ (without load), max.	4 mA; per channel	4 mA; per channel	4 mA; per channel	4 mA/input 11 mA/relay	4 mA/input 11 mA/relay	
Output voltage						
Supply voltage of the transmitters						
• present	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital inputs						
Number of digital inputs	8	16	16	8	16	8
• in groups of	2	2	2	2	2	4
Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Number of simultaneously controllable inputs						
all mounting positions						
- up to 40 °C, max.	8	16	16	8	16	8
horizontal installation						
- up to 40 °C, max.	8	16	16	8	16	8
- up to 50 °C, max.	8	16	16	8	16	8
vertical installation						
- up to 40 °C, max.	8	16	16	8	16	8

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-1XB0	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0
	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8 DI / 8 DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO sink	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8DI/8DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8DI AC/8DO Rly
Input voltage						
• Type of input voltage	DC	DC	DC	DC	DC	AC
• Rated value (DC)	24 V					
• Rated value (AC)						120/230 V AC
• for signal "0"	5 V DC at 1 mA	20 V AC at 1 mA				
• for signal "1"	15 V DC at 2.5 mA	79 V AC at 2.5 mA				
Input current						
• for signal "0", max. (permissible quiescent current)	1 mA					
• for signal "1", min.	2.5 mA					
• for signal "1", typ.	4 mA	9 mA				
Input delay (for rated value of input voltage)						
for standard inputs						
- parameterizable	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four
for interrupt inputs						
- parameterizable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital outputs						
Number of digital outputs	8	16	16; Transistor current sinking	8	16	8
• in groups of	1	1	1	2	4	4
Short-circuit protection	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally	Yes; 1 to 3.5 A	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally	No; to be provided externally
Limitation of inductive shutdown voltage to	L+ (-48 V)	L+ (-48 V)	Typ 45 V			
Switching capacity of the outputs						
• with resistive load, max.	0.5 A	0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A	2 A	2 A
• on lamp load, max.	5 W	5 W	5 W	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC
Output voltage						
• Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V	24 V	5 V DC to 30 V DC	5 V DC to 30 V DC	5 V DC to 30 V DC
• Rated value (AC)				5 V AC to 250 V AC	5 V AC to 250 V AC	5 V AC to 250 V AC
• for signal "0", max.	0.1 V; with 10 kOhm load	0.1 V; with 10 kOhm load	L+ minus 0.75 V DC with 10k Load			
• for signal "1", min.	20 V DC	20 V DC	0.5 V			
Output current						
• for signal "1" rated value	0.5 A	0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A	2 A	2 A
• for signal "0" residual current, max.	10 µA	10 µA	75 µA			
Output delay with resistive load						
• "0" to "1", max.	50 µs	50 µs	20 µs	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
• "1" to "0", max.	200 µs	200 µs	350 µs	10 ms	10 ms	10 ms
Total current of the outputs (per group)						
horizontal installation						
- up to 50 °C, max.	4 A; Current per mass	8 A; Current per mass	8 A; Current per mass	10 A; Current per mass	8 A; Current per mass	8 A; Current per mass
Relay outputs						
• Number of relay outputs				8	16	8
• Rated supply voltage of relay coil L+ (DC)				24 V	24 V	24 V
• Number of operating cycles, max.				mechanically 10 million, at rated load voltage 100 000	mechanically 10 million, at rated load voltage 100 000	mechanically 10 million, at rated load voltage 100 000

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1BL32-1XB0	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0	6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0
	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8 DI / 8 DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO sink	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8DI/8DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 16DI/16DO	Digital I/O SM 1223, 8DI AC/8DO Rly
Switching capacity of contacts						
- with inductive load, max.		0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A	2 A	2 A
- on lamp load, max.		5 W	5 W	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC	30 W with DC, 200 W with AC
- with resistive load, max.		0.5 A	0.5 A	2 A	2 A	2 A
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information						
Alarms						
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED						
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
• for status of the outputs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Potential separation						
Potential separation digital inputs						
• between the channels, in groups of	2	2	2	2	2	2
Potential separation digital outputs						
• between the channels				Relays	Relays	Relays
• between the channels, in groups of	1	1	1	2	4	2
• between the channels and backplane bus	500 V AC	500 V AC	500 V AC	1 500 V AC for 1 minute	1 500 V AC for 1 minute	1 500 V AC for 1 minute
Degree and class of protection						
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates						
CE mark	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions						
Ambient temperature during operation						
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated outputs: 8 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 16 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical	60 °C; Number of simultaneously activated outputs: 4 (no adjacent points) at 60 °C horizontal or 50 °C vertical, 8 at 55 °C horizontal or 45 °C vertical
connection method						
required front connector	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material						
Enclosure material (front)						
• Plastic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions						
Width	45 mm	70 mm	70 mm	45 mm	70 mm	45 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights						
Weight, approx.	210 g	310 g	310 g	230 g	350 g	230 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SB 1223 digital input/output modules

Overview



- Digital inputs and outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the SIMATIC S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged direct into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DO, 2 DI 24 V DC/
2 DO 24 V DC

6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 5 V DC 200 kHz

6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0

SIMATIC S7-1200, SB 1223 digital input/output module

2 DI/2 DQ, 24 V DC 200 kHz

6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part gold-plated I/O terminal block

Signal board
(4 units with 6 screws each)

6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0
	Signal Board SB1223, 2 DI/2 DO	Signal Board SB 1223, 2DI/2DQ 5V 200KHz	Signal Board SB 1223, 2DI/2DQ 24V 200KHz
General information			
Product type designation	SB 1223, DI 2x24 V DC/DQ 2x24 V DC	SB 1223, DI 2x5 V DC/DQ 2x5 V DC 200 kHz	SB 1223, DI 2x24 V DC/DQ 2x24 V DC 200 kHz
Input current			
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	50 mA	35 mA	35 mA
Output voltage			
Supply voltage of the transmitters			
• Supply current, max.	4 mA; per channel		
Digital inputs			
Number of digital inputs	2; Current-sinking	2; Current-sourcing	2; Current-sourcing
• in groups of	1	2	2
Input characteristic curve in accordance with IEC 61131, type 1	Yes		
Number of simultaneously controllable inputs			
all mounting positions			
- up to 40 °C, max.	2		2
Input voltage			
• Rated value (DC)	24 V	5 V	24 V
• for signal "0"	0 to 5 V	(L+ minus 1.0 V DC) ... L+	(L+ minus 5.0 V DC) ... L+
• for signal "1"	+15 to +30 V	0 V ... (L+ minus 2.0 V DC)	0 V ... (L+ minus 10 V DC)
Input current			
• for signal "0", max. (permissible quiescent current)	1 mA	2.2 mA	1.4 mA
• for signal "1", min.		5.1 mA	2.9 mA
• for signal "1", typ.	7 mA	15 mA	7 mA
Input delay (for rated value of input voltage)			
for standard inputs			
- parameterizable	Yes; 0.2 ms, 0.4 ms, 0.8 ms, 1.6 ms, 3.2 ms, 6.4 ms and 12.8 ms, selectable in groups of four	Yes; 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 μs; 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 ms	Yes; 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 μs; 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 10.0 / 12.8 / 20.0 ms
for interrupt inputs			
- parameterizable	Yes	Yes	Yes
for technological functions			
- parameterizable	Yes	Yes	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Digital modules

SB 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0 Signal Board SB1223, 2 DI/2 DO	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1223, 2DI/2DQ 5V 200KHz	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1223, 2DI/2DQ 24V 200KHz
Digital outputs			
Number of digital outputs	2; MOSFET, solid-state (current-sinking/current-sourcing)	2; MOSFET, solid-state (current-sinking/current-sourcing)	2; MOSFET, solid-state (current-sinking/current-sourcing)
• in groups of	1	2	2
Short-circuit protection	No	No	No
Switching capacity of the outputs			
• with resistive load, max.	0.5 A	0.1 A	0.1 A
• on lamp load, max.	5 W		
Load resistance range			
• upper limit	0.6 Ω	7 Ω	
Output voltage			
• Rated value (DC)	24 V	5 V	24 V
• for signal "0", max.	0.1 V; with 10 kOhm load	0.2 V	1 V
• for signal "1", min.	20 V	L+ minus 0.7 V DC	L+ (-1.5 V)
• for signal "1", max.		6 V	
Output current			
• for signal "1" rated value	0.5 A	0.1 A	0.1 A
• for signal "0" residual current, max.	10 μA		
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information			
Alarms	Yes		
Diagnostics function	Yes		
Diagnostics indication LED			
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
• for status of the outputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standards, approvals, certificates			
CE mark	Yes	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C
Mechanics/material			
Enclosure material (front)			
• Plastic	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions			
Width	38 mm	38 mm	38 mm
Height	62 mm	62 mm	62 mm
Depth	21 mm	21 mm	21 mm
Weights			
Weight, approx.	40 g	35 g	35 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1221 digital input modules

Overview



- Digital inputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1221 digital input signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

8 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, sinking/sourcing output

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50 %

16 inputs, 24 V DC, isolated, sinking/sourcing output

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

Accessories

6AG1221-1BF32-4XB0

6AG1221-1BF32-2XB0

6AG1221-1BH32-4XB0

6AG1221-1BH32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1221 digital input modules, page 3/55

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1221-1BF32-2XB0	6AG1221-1BF32-4XB0	6AG1221-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1221-1BH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated inputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1221 digital input modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1221-1BF32-2XB0	6AG1221-1BF32-4XB0	6AG1221-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1221-1BH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7221-1BH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 8DI	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1221 16DI
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input modules

Overview



- Digital inputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of SIMATIC S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

4 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing

4 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz, sourcing

6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0

Accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1221 digital input modules, page 3/57

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0	6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 5VDC	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 24VDC
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SB 1221 digital input modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1221-3AD30-5XB0	6AG1221-3BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7221-3AD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 5VDC	6ES7221-3BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1221 4DI 24VDC
Usage in industrial process technology		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules**Overview**

- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data**SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output signal module**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

8 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, 5 W, isolated

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

16 outputs, 24 V DC; 0.5 A, 5 W, isolated

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

8 outputs, 5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, relay 2 A, 30 W DC/200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

8 relay outputs, changeover contact, 5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A, 30 W DC / 200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -40 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

16 outputs, 5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, relay 2 A, 30 W DC/200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70°C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

Accessories**Article No.****6AG1222-1BF32-4XB0****6AG1222-1BF32-2XB0****6AG1222-1BH32-4XB0****6AG1222-1BH32-2XB0****6AG1222-1HF32-4XB0****6AG1222-1HF32-2XB0****6AG1222-1XF32-4XB0****6AG1222-1XF32-2XB0****6AG1222-1HH32-4XB0****6AG1222-1HH32-2XB0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1222 digital output modules, page 3/59

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1222-1BF32-2XB0	6AG1222-1BF32-4XB0	6AG1222-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1222-1BH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BF32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1BH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *			
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1222-1HF32-2XB0	6AG1222-1HF32-4XB0	6AG1222-1XF32-2XB0	6AG1222-1XF32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	6ES7222-1HF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY	6ES7222-1XF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 8DQ RLY
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *			
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1222 digital output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1222-1HH32-2XB0	6AG1222-1HH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0	6ES7222-1HH32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ RLY	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1222 16DQ RLY
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; = Tmax
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At cold restart, min. 	-25 °C	0 °C
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output modules

Overview



- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the respective task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

4 outputs, 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

4 outputs, 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0

6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1222 digital output modules, page 3/62

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SB 1222 digital output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1222-1AD30-5XB0	6AG1222-1BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7222-1AD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1222 4DQ 5VDC	6ES7222-1BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1222 4DQ 24VDC
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 60 °C; = Tmax	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Overview



- Digital inputs and outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs and outputs
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

8 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
8 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,
0.5 A, 5 W

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

- -25 ... +70 °C,
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

16 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
16 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,
0.5 A, 5 W

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

- -25 ... +70 °C,
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

8 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
8 relay outputs,
5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A,
30 W DC / 200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

- -25 ... +70 °C,
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

16 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
16 relay outputs,
5 ... 30 V DC / 5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A,
30 W DC / 200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

- -25 ... +70 °C,
from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

8 inputs, 120/230 V AC;
8 relay outputs,
5 ... 30 V DC/5 ... 250 V AC, 2 A,
30 W DC/200 W AC

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

- -40 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1223-1BH32-4XB0

6AG1223-1BH32-2XB0

6AG1223-1BL32-4XB0

6AG1223-1BL32-2XB0

6AG1223-1PH32-4XB0

6AG1223-1PH32-2XB0

6AG1223-1PL32-4XB0

6AG1223-1PL32-2XB0

6AG1223-1QH32-4XB0

6AG1223-1QH32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1223 digital input/output modules, page 3/64

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1BH32-4XB0	6AG1223-1PH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1PH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4, inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4, inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C	-25 °C	0 °C
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)			
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *			
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-1BH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1BH32-4XB0	6AG1223-1PH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1PH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	6ES7223-1BH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY	6ES7223-1PH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI/8DQ RLY
Conformal coating				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A
Article number	6AG1223-1PL32-2XB0	6AG1223-1PL32-4XB0	6AG1223-1BL32-2XB0	6AG1223-1BL32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. At cold restart, min. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8, inputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position -25 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; = Tmax 0 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 8, inputs 8 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position -25 °C 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; = Tmax 0 °C
Relative humidity				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; * 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-1PL32-2XB0	6AG1223-1PL32-4XB0	6AG1223-1BL32-2XB0	6AG1223-1BL32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1PL32-XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	6ES7223-1PL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ RLY	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ	6ES7223-1BL32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 16DI/16DQ
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SM 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-1QH32-2XB0	6AG1223-1QH32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI AC/8DQ RLY	6ES7223-1QH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1223 8DI AC/8DQ RLY
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C 70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously activated outputs 4, inputs 4 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C 60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max. 	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants 	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
Use on ships/at sea		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); * Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4 Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04 	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene) Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04 	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086 Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3 Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7 Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A 	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability Yes; Type 1 protection Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output modules

Overview



- Digital inputs and outputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the SIPLUS S7-1200 CPUs
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU (cannot be used for +70 °C version)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

2 inputs, 24 V DC,
IEC type 1 sinking input;
2 x 24 V DC transistor outputs,
0.5 A, 5 W;
can be used as HSC at up to 30 kHz

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- Ambient temperature -25 ... +55 °C

2 inputs, 5 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 5 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

2 inputs, 24 V DC, 200 kHz
2 outputs 24 V DC, 0.1 A, 200 kHz

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0

6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0

6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1223 digital input/output modules, page 3/68

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0	6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0	6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0	6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 5VDC	SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ, 24VDC
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost)	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax			
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost permitted (no commissioning in bedewed state)	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS digital modules

SIPLUS SB 1223 digital input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1223-0BD30-4XB0	6AG1223-0BD30-5XB0	6AG1223-3AD30-5XB0	6AG1223-3BD30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	6ES7223-0BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 24VDC	6ES7223-3AD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ 5VDC	6ES7223-3BD30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1223 2DI/2DQ, 24VDC
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 analog input modules

Overview



- Analog inputs for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Extremely short conversion times
- For the connection of analog sensors without additional amplifiers
- For solving even more complex automation tasks

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1231 analog input signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 4 AI, +/-10 V, +/-5 V, +/-2.5 V, +/-1.25 or 0-20 mA/4-20 mA, 15-bit+sign bit	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 4 AI, +/-10 V, +/-5 V, +/-2.5 V, or 0-20 mA/4-20 mA, 12-bit+sign (13-bit ADC)	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 8 AI, +/-10 V, +/-5 V, +/-2.5 V, or 0-20 mA/4-20 mA, 12-bit+sign or (13-bit ADC)	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0
Accessories	
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Terminal block (spare part) For 6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0, 6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0, 6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2BG30-0XA0
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0 Analog Input SM 1231, 4AI	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0 Analog Input SM 1231, 8AI	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0 Analog Input SM 1231, 4AI 16bit
General information			
Product type designation	SM 1231, AI 4x13 bit	SM 1231, AI 8x13 bit	SM 1231, AI 4x16 bit
Supply voltage			
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V	24 V
Input current			
Current consumption, typ. from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	45 mA 80 mA	60 mA 90 mA	65 mA 80 mA
Analog inputs			
Number of analog inputs	4; Current or voltage differential inputs	8; Current or voltage differential inputs	4; Current or voltage differential inputs
permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	35 V	35 V	±35 V
permissible input current for current input (destruction limit), max.	40 mA	40 mA	40 mA
Cycle time (all channels) max.	625 µs	625 µs	100 µs

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 analog input modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0
	Analog Input SM 1231, 4AI	Analog Input SM 1231, 8AI	Analog Input SM 1231, 4AI 16bit
Input ranges			
• Voltage	Yes; $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, $\pm 2.5V$	Yes; $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, $\pm 2.5V$	Yes; $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, $\pm 2.5V$ or $\pm 1.25V$
• Current	Yes; 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA	Yes; 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA	Yes; 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA
• Thermocouple	No	No	No
• Resistance thermometer	No	No	No
• Resistance	No	No	No
Input ranges (rated values), voltages			
• -1.25 V to +1.25 V			Yes
• -10 V to +10 V	Yes	Yes	Yes
• -2.5 V to +2.5 V	Yes	Yes	Yes
• -5 V to +5 V	Yes	Yes	Yes
Input ranges (rated values), currents			
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes	Yes	Yes
• 4 mA to 20 mA	Yes	Yes	Yes
Thermocouple (TC)			
Temperature compensation			
- parameterizable		No	
Analog value generation for the inputs			
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel			
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	12 bit; + sign	12 bit; + sign	15 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f_1 in Hz	40 dB, DC to 60 V for interference frequency 50 / 60 Hz	40 dB, DC to 60 V for interference frequency 50 / 60 Hz	40 dB, DC to 60 V for interference frequency 50 / 60 Hz
Smoothing of measured values			
• parameterizable	Yes	Yes	Yes
Errors/accuracies			
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C $\pm 0.1\%$, to 55 °C $\pm 0.2\%$ total measurement range	25 °C $\pm 0.1\%$, to 55 °C $\pm 0.2\%$ total measurement range	25 °C $\pm 0.1\%$ / $\pm 0.3\%$ total measurement range
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C)			
• Voltage, relative to input range, (+/-)	0.1 %	0.1 %	0.1 %
• Current, relative to input range, (+/-)	0.1 %	0.1 %	0.1 %
Interference voltage suppression for $f = n \times (f_1 \pm 1\%)$, $f_1 =$ interference frequency			
• Common mode voltage, max.	12 V	12 V	12 V
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information			
Alarms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes	Yes	Yes
Alarms			
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnoses			
• Monitoring the supply voltage	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Wire-break	Yes	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED			
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes	Yes	Yes
Degree and class of protection			
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20	IP20

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 analog input modules**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0
	Analog Input SM 1231, 4AI	Analog Input SM 1231, 8AI	Analog Input SM 1231, 4AI 16bit
Standards, approvals, certificates			
CE mark	Yes	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C	60 °C
connection method			
required front connector	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material			
Enclosure material (front)			
• Plastic	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dimensions			
Width	45 mm	45 mm	45 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
Weights			
Weight, approx.	180 g	180 g	180 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1231 analog input modules

Overview



- Analog input for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Extremely short conversion times
- For the connection of analog sensors without additional amplifiers
- For solving even more complex automation tasks
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SB 1231 analog input signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231
1 AI, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA

6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0

Accessories

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block
For signal board
(4 units with 6 screws each)

6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231, 1 AI
General information	
Product type designation	SB 1231, AI 1x12 bit
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Input current	
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	55 mA
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	1; Current or voltage differential inputs
permissible input voltage for current input (destruction limit), max.	±35 V
permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	35 V
permissible input current for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	40 mA
permissible input current for current input (destruction limit), max.	40 mA
Cycle time (all channels) max.	156.25 µs; 400 Hz suppression
Input ranges	
• Voltage	Yes; ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V
• Current	Yes; 0 to 20 mA
• Thermocouple	No
• Resistance thermometer	No
• Resistance	No
Input ranges (rated values), voltages	
• -10 V to +10 V	Yes
• -2.5 V to +2.5 V	Yes
• -5 V to +5 V	Yes
Input ranges (rated values), currents	
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	0
Cable length	
• shielded, max.	100 m; shielded, twisted pair

Article number	6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231, 1 AI
Analog value generation for the inputs	
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel	
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	11 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	Yes
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz	40 dB, DC to 60 Hz
Smoothing of measured values	
• parameterizable	Yes
Errors/accuracies	
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.3%, to 55 °C ±0.6% total measurement range
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes
Alarms	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
Diagnoses	
• Wire-break	No
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the inputs	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1231 analog input modules**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231, 1 AI
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
connection method	
required front connector	Yes
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes

Article number	6ES7231-4HA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231, 1 AI
Dimensions	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	35 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1232 analog output modules

Overview



- Analog outputs for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators without additional amplifiers
- For solving even more complex automation tasks

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1232 analog output signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SM 1232 2 AO, +/-10 V, 14-bit resolution, or 0-20 mA/4-20 mA, 13-bit resolution	6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SM 1232 4 AO, +/-10 V, 14-bit resolution, or 0-20 mA/4-20 mA, 13-bit resolution	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0
Accessories	
Terminal block (spare part) For 6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0, 6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0 Analog Output SM 1232, 2AO	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0 Analog Output SM 1232, 4AO
General information		
Product type designation	SM 1232, AQ 2x14 bit	SM 1232, AQ 4x14 bit
Supply voltage		
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V
Input current		
Current consumption, typ. from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	45 mA 80 mA	45 mA 80 mA
Analog outputs		
Number of analog outputs	2; Current or voltage	4; Current or voltage
Output ranges, voltage		
• -10 V to +10 V	Yes	Yes
Output ranges, current		
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes	Yes
Load impedance (in rated range of output)		
• with voltage outputs, min.	1 000 Ω	1 000 Ω
• with current outputs, max.	600 Ω	600 Ω
Cable length		
• shielded, max.	100 m; shielded, twisted pair	100 m; shielded, twisted pair
Analog value generation for the outputs		
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel		
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	14 bit; Voltage: 14 bit; Current : 13 bit	14 bit; Voltage: 14 bit; Current : 13 bit

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1232 analog output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0 Analog Output SM 1232, 2AO	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0 Analog Output SM 1232, 4AO
Errors/accuracies		
Temperature error (relative to output range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.3%, to 55 °C ±0.6% total measurement range	25 °C ±0.3%, to 55 °C ±0.6% total measurement range
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C)		
• Voltage, relative to output range, (+/-)	0.3 %	0.3 %
• Current, relative to output range, (+/-)	0.3 %	0.3 %
Interference voltage suppression for $f = n \times (f1 \pm 1 \%)$, $f1 =$ interference frequency		
• Common mode voltage, max.	12 V	12 V
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Alarms	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes	Yes
Alarms		
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes	Yes
Diagnoses		
• Monitoring the supply voltage	Yes	Yes
• Wire-break	Yes	Yes
• Short-circuit	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the outputs	Yes	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes	Yes
Degree and class of protection		
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
Connection method		
required front connector	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material		
Enclosure material (front)		
• Plastic	Yes	Yes
Dimensions		
Width	45 mm	45 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	180 g	180 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1232 analog output modules

Overview



- Analog output for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SB 1232 analog output signal board

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog output, SB 1232

1 AO, +/-10 V DC (12-bit resolution) or 0-20 mA (11-bit resolution)

Accessories

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block

For signal board
(4 units with 6 screws each)

6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0

6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1232, 1 AO
General information	
Product type designation	SB 1232, AQ 1x12 bit
Input current	
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	15 mA
Output voltage	
Supply voltage of the transmitters	
• Supply current, max.	25 mA
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	0
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	1
Cycle time (all channels) max.	Voltage: 300 μ S (R), 750 μ S (1 μ F) Current: 600 ms (1 mH); 2 ms (10 mH)
Output ranges, voltage	
• -10 V to +10 V	Yes
Output ranges, current	
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes
Load impedance (in rated range of output)	
• with voltage outputs, min.	1 000 Ω
• with current outputs, max.	600 Ω
Cable length	
• shielded, max.	100 m; shielded, twisted pair
Analog value generation for the outputs	
Conversion principle	Differential
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel	
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	12 bit
Errors/accuracies	
Temperature error (relative to output range), (+/-)	25 °C \pm 0.5%, to 55 °C \pm 1%

Article number	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1232, 1 AO
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the outputs	Yes
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	40 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1234 analog input/output modules

Overview



- Analog inputs and outputs for the SIMATIC S7-1200
- Extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators and sensors without additional amplifiers
- For solving even more complex automation tasks

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1234 analog input/output signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog I/O SM 1234 4 AI/2 AO, +/-10 V, 14-bit resolution or 0 (4)-20 mA, 13-bit resolution	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0
Accessories	
Terminal block (spare part) For 6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 Analog I/O SM 1234, 4AI/2AO
General information	
Product type designation	SM 1234, AI 4x13 bit/AQ 2x14 bit
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Input current	
Current consumption, typ.	60 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	80 mA
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	4; Current or voltage differential inputs
permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	35 V
permissible input current for current input (destruction limit), max.	40 mA
Cycle time (all channels) max.	625 µs
Input ranges	
• Voltage	Yes; ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V
• Current	Yes; 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA
Input ranges (rated values), voltages	
• -10 V to +10 V	Yes
• -2.5 V to +2.5 V	Yes
• -5 V to +5 V	Yes
Input ranges (rated values), currents	
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes
• 4 mA to 20 mA	Yes

Article number	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 Analog I/O SM 1234, 4AI/2AO
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	2; Current or voltage
Output ranges, voltage	
• -10 V to +10 V	Yes
Output ranges, current	
• 0 to 20 mA	Yes
• 4 mA to 20 mA	Yes
Load impedance (in rated range of output)	
• with voltage outputs, min.	1 000 Ω
• with current outputs, max.	600 Ω
Cable length	
• shielded, max.	100 m; shielded, twisted pair
Analog value generation for the inputs	
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel	
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	12 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	Yes
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz	40 dB, DC to 60 V for interference frequency 50 / 60 Hz
Smoothing of measured values	
• parameterizable	Yes
Analog value generation for the outputs	
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel	
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	14 bit; Voltage: 14 bit; Current : 13 bit

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1234 analog input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 Analog I/O SM 1234, 4AI/2AO
Errors/accuracies	
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.1%, to 55 °C ±0.2% total measurement range
Temperature error (relative to output range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.3%, to 55 °C ±0.6% total measurement range
Basic error limit (operational limit at 25 °C)	
• Voltage, relative to input range, (+/-)	0.1 %
• Current, relative to input range, (+/-)	0.1 %
• Voltage, relative to output range, (+/-)	0.3 %
• Current, relative to output range, (+/-)	0.3 %
Interference voltage suppression for $f = n \times (f1 \pm 1 \%)$, $f1 =$ interference frequency	
• Common mode voltage, max.	12 V
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes
Alarms	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
Diagnoses	
• Monitoring the supply voltage	Yes
• Wire-break	Yes
• Short-circuit	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the inputs	Yes
• for status of the outputs	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes
Potential separation	
Potential separation analog outputs	
• between the channels and the power supply of the electronics	No

Article number	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 Analog I/O SM 1234, 4AI/2AO
Degree and class of protection	
IP degree of protection	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
connection method	
required front connector	Yes
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	45 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	220 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 thermocouple module

Overview



- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 7 common thermocouple types can be used
- Also for the measurement of analog signals with a low level (± 80 mV)
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1231 thermocouple module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 TC 4 AI thermocouples	6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 TC 8 AI thermocouples	6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0
Accessories	
Terminal block (spare part) For 6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0, 6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 pins each)	6ES7292-2BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0
	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 TC, 4 AI	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 TC, 8 AI
General information		
Product type designation	SM 1231, AI 4x16 bit TC	SM 1231, AI 8x16 bit TC
Supply voltage		
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V
Input current		
Current consumption, typ.	40 mA	40 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	80 mA	80 mA
Analog inputs		
Number of analog inputs	4; Thermocouples	8; Thermocouples
permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	± 35 V	± 35 V
Technical unit for temperature measurement adjustable	Degrees Celsius/degrees Fahrenheit	Degrees Celsius/degrees Fahrenheit
Input ranges		
• Voltage	Yes	Yes
• Current	No	No
• Thermocouple	Yes; J, K, T, E, R, S, N, C, TXK/XK(L); voltage range: ± 80 mV	Yes; J, K, T, E, R & S, B, N, C, TXK/XK(L); voltage range: ± 80 mV
• Resistance thermometer	No	No
• Resistance	No	No
Input ranges (rated values), voltages		
• -80 mV to +80 mV	Yes	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 thermocouple module

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0
	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 TC, 4 AI	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 TC, 8 AI
Input ranges (rated values), thermocouples		
• Type B	Yes	Yes
• Type C	Yes	Yes
• Type E	Yes	Yes
• Type J	Yes	Yes
• Type K	Yes	Yes
• Type N	Yes	Yes
• Type R	Yes	Yes
• Type S	Yes	Yes
• Type T	Yes	Yes
• Type TXK/TXK(L) to GOST	Yes	Yes
Thermocouple (TC)		
Temperature compensation		
- parameterizable	No	No
Analog value generation for the inputs		
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel		
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	15 bit; + sign	15 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	No	No
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz	85 dB at 50 / 60 / 400 Hz	85 dB at 50 / 60 / 400 Hz
Smoothing of measured values		
• parameterizable	Yes	Yes
Errors/accuracies		
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.1%, to 55 °C ±0.2% total measurement range	25 °C ±0.1%, to 55 °C ±0.2% total measurement range
Repeat accuracy in steady state at 25 °C (relative to output range), (+/-)	0.5 %	0.5 %
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 +/- 1 %), f1 = interference frequency		
• Common mode interference, min.	120 dB	120 dB
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Alarms	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes; Can be read out	Yes; Can be read out
Alarms		
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes	Yes
Diagnoses		
• Monitoring the supply voltage	Yes	Yes
• Wire-break	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes	Yes
Degree and class of protection		
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 thermocouple module**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0
	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 TC, 4 AI	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 TC, 8 AI
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
connection method		
required front connector	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material		
Enclosure material (front)		
• Plastic	Yes	Yes
Dimensions		
Width	45 mm	45 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	180 g	220 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1231 thermocouple signal board

Overview



- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 1 input with 16-bit resolution
- Common thermocouple types can be used
- Also for the measurement of analog signals with a low level (± 80 mV)
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231 TC 1 AI thermocouples type J or K	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0
Accessories	
Terminal block (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For signal board (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 TC, 1 AI
General information	
Product type designation	SB 1231, AI 1x16 bit TC
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Input current	
Current consumption, typ. from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	5 mA 20 mA
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	1; Thermocouples
permissible input voltage for current input (destruction limit), max.	± 35 V
permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	± 35 V
Technical unit for temperature measurement adjustable	Degrees Celsius/degrees Fahrenheit
Input ranges	
• Voltage	Yes
• Current	No
• Thermocouple	Yes; J, K, T, E, R & S, B, N, C, TXK/XK(L); voltage range: ± 80 mV
• Resistance thermometer	No
• Resistance	No
Input ranges (rated values), voltages	
• -80 mV to +80 mV	Yes
Input ranges (rated values), thermocouples	
• Type J	Yes
• Type K	Yes
Thermocouple (TC)	
Temperature compensation - parameterizable	No

Article number	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 TC, 1 AI
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	0
Cable length	
• shielded, max.	100 m; shielded, twisted pair
Analog value generation for the inputs	
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel	
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	15 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	No
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz	85 dB at 10 / 50 / 60 / 400 Hz
Smoothing of measured values	
• parameterizable	Yes
Errors/accuracies	
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C $\pm 0.1\%$, to 55 °C $\pm 0.2\%$ total measurement range
Repeat accuracy in steady state at 25 °C (relative to output range), (+/-)	0.5 %
Interference voltage suppression for $f = n \times (f1 \pm 1 \%)$, f1 = interference frequency	
• Common mode interference, min.	120 dB
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes; Can be read out
Alarms	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
Diagnoses	
• Wire-break	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1231 thermocouple signal board**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 TC, 1 AI
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the inputs	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C

Article number	6ES7231-5QA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 TC, 1 AI
connection method	
required front connector	Yes
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	35 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 RTD signal module

Overview



- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 4 inputs
- Most popular resistance temperature sensors can be used
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing installation

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1231 RTD signal module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 RTD 4xAI RTD module	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1231 RTD 8xAI RTD module	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0
Accessories	
Terminal block (spare part) For 6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 screws each)	6ES7292-1BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology for 8CH/16CH analog signal module (4 units with 7 pins each) For 6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0	6ES7292-2BG30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block 32CH analog signal module (4 units with 11 screws each)	6ES7292-1BL30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block In push-in technology, for 32CH analog signal module (4 units with 11 pins each)	6ES7292-2BL30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration For SM 12XX, 2.0 m	6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm (signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 70 mm (signal module 70 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each	6ES7291-1BB30-0XA0

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0 S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 RTD, 4 AI	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0 S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 RTD, 8 AI
General information		
Product type designation	SM 1231, AI 4x16 bit RTD	SM 1231, AI 8x16 bit RTD
Supply voltage		
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V
Input current		
Current consumption, typ. from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	40 mA 80 mA	40 mA 80 mA
Analog inputs		
Number of analog inputs	4; Resistance thermometer	8; Resistance thermometer
permissible input voltage for voltage input (destruction limit), max.	±35 V	±35 V
Technical unit for temperature measurement adjustable	Degrees Celsius/degrees Fahrenheit	Degrees Celsius/degrees Fahrenheit

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 RTD signal module

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0 S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 RTD, 4 AI	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0 S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 RTD, 8 AI
Input ranges		
• Voltage	No	No
• Current	No	No
• Thermocouple	No	No
• Resistance thermometer	Yes; Resistance-type transmitter: Pt10, Pt50, Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni200, Ni500, Ni1000, Cu10, Cu50, Cu100, LG-Ni1000	Yes; Resistance-type transmitter: Pt10, Pt50, Pt100, Pt200, Pt500, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni120, Ni200, Ni500, Ni1000, Cu10, Cu50, Cu100, LG-Ni1000
• Resistance	Yes; 150 Ω, 300 Ω, 600 Ω	Yes; 150 Ω, 300 Ω, 600 Ω
Input ranges (rated values), resistance thermometer		
• Cu 10	Yes	Yes
• Ni 100	Yes	Yes
• Ni 1000	Yes	Yes
• LG-Ni 1000	Yes	Yes
• Ni 120	Yes	Yes
• Ni 200	Yes	Yes
• Ni 500	Yes	Yes
• Pt 100	Yes	Yes
• Pt 1000	Yes	Yes
• Pt 200	Yes	Yes
• Pt 500	Yes	Yes
Input ranges (rated values), resistors		
• 0 to 150 ohms	Yes	Yes
• 0 to 300 ohms	Yes	Yes
• 0 to 600 ohms	Yes	Yes
Thermocouple (TC)		
Temperature compensation		
- parameterizable	No	No
Analog value generation for the inputs		
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel		
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	15 bit; + sign	15 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	No	No
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz	85 dB at 50 / 60 / 400 Hz	85 dB at 50 / 60 / 400 Hz
Errors/accuracies		
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.1%, to 55 °C ±0.2% total measurement range	25 °C ±0.1%, to 55 °C ±0.2% total measurement range
Repeat accuracy in steady state at 25 °C (relative to output range), (+/-)	0.05 %	0.05 %
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 +/- 1 %), f1 = interference frequency		
• Common mode interference, min.	120 dB	120 dB
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Alarms	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes; Can be read out	Yes; Can be read out
Alarms		
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes	Yes
Diagnoses		
• Monitoring the supply voltage	Yes	Yes
• Wire-break	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the inputs	Yes	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes	Yes
Degree and class of protection		
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1231 RTD signal module**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0
	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 RTD, 4 AI	S7-1200, analog Input SM 1231 RTD, 8 AI
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
connection method		
required front connector	Yes	Yes
Mechanics/material		
Enclosure material (front)		
• Plastic	Yes	Yes
Dimensions		
Width	45 mm	70 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	220 g	220 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1231 RTD signal board

Overview



- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 1 input with 16-bit resolution
- Common resistance-type temperature sensors can be used
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SB 1231RTD 1 AI RTD, PT 100 and PT1000	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0
Accessories	
Terminal block (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, gold-plated I/O terminal block For signal board (4 units with 6 screws each)	6ES7292-1BF30-0XA0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 RTD
General information	
Product type designation	SB 1231, AI 1x16 bit RTD
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Input current	
Current consumption, typ.	5 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	20 mA
Analog inputs	
Number of analog inputs	1; Resistance thermometer
permissible input voltage for current input (destruction limit), max.	±35 V
Technical unit for temperature measurement adjustable	Degrees Celsius/degrees Fahrenheit
Input ranges	
• Voltage	Yes
• Current	No
• Thermocouple	No
• Resistance thermometer	Yes; Platinum (Pt)
• Resistance	Yes; 150 Ω, 300 Ω, 600 Ω
Input ranges (rated values), resistance thermometer	
• Pt 100	Yes
• Pt 1000	Yes
• Pt 200	Yes
• Pt 500	Yes
Input ranges (rated values), resistors	
• 0 to 150 ohms	Yes
• 0 to 300 ohms	Yes
• 0 to 600 ohms	Yes
Thermocouple (TC)	
Temperature compensation	
- parameterizable	No

Article number	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 RTD
Analog outputs	
Number of analog outputs	0
Cable length	
• shielded, max.	100 m; shielded, twisted pair
Analog value generation for the inputs	
Integration and conversion time/resolution per channel	
• Resolution with overrange (bit including sign), max.	15 bit; + sign
• Integration time, parameterizable	No
• Interference voltage suppression for interference frequency f1 in Hz	85 dB at 10 / 50 / 60 / 400 Hz
Errors/accuracies	
Temperature error (relative to input range), (+/-)	25 °C ±0.1%, to 55 °C ±0.2% total measurement range
Repeat accuracy in steady state at 25 °C (relative to output range), (+/-)	0.05 %
Interference voltage suppression for f = n x (f1 +/- 1 %), f1 = interference frequency	
• Common mode interference, min.	120 dB
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes; Can be read out
Alarms	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
Diagnoses	
• Wire-break	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the inputs	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SB 1231 RTD signal board**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 RTD
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C

Article number	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0 Signal Board SB 1231 RTD
connection method	
required front connector	Yes
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	35 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1238 Energy Meter 480 V AC analog input modules

Overview



- Energy management based on SIMATIC S7-1200
- Data acquisition of electrical characteristics in 1 and 3-phase networks up to 480 V AC
- Direct connection of voltage inputs
- Current measurement performed by 1 A and 5 A current transformers
- Can be used in TN and TT networks
- Data backup of measurement data in the event of a power failure

Ordering data

Article No.

SM 1238 Energy Meter 480 V AC analog input modules

SIMATIC S7-1200, analog input, SM 1238 Energy Meter 480 V AC

6ES7238-5XA32-0XB0

Energy measurement module for data acquisition in 1 and 3-phase networks (TN, TT) up to 480 V AC; current range: 1 A, 5 A; recording of voltage, current, phase angles, power ratings, energy values, frequencies; channel diagnostics

Accessories

SIMATIC S7-1200, extension cable 2-tier configuration

6ES7290-6AA30-0XA0

For SM 12XX, 2.0 m

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

6ES7292-1AG40-0XA2

Coded center, 7 pins for voltage terminal SM 1238 Energy Meter (4 units with 7 screws each)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

6ES7292-2AG40-0XA2

In push-in technology, coded center, 7 pins for voltage terminal SM 1238 Energy Meter (4 units with 7 pins each)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

6ES7292-1AG30-0XA0

Digital signal module 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 screws each)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

6ES7292-2AG30-0XA0

In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH (4 units with 7 pins each)

Front flap set (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 45 mm

6ES7291-1BA30-0XA0

(signal module 45 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7238-5XA32-0XB0 SM 1238 Energy Meter 480V AC
General information	
Product type designation	SM 1238, AI energy meter 480 V AC
Product function	
• Voltage measurement	Yes
- with voltage transformer	Yes
• Current measurement	Yes
- without current transformer	No
- with current transformer	Yes
• Energy measurement	Yes
• Frequency measurement	Yes
• Power measurement	Yes
• Active power measurement	Yes
• Reactive power measurement	Yes
• I&M data	Yes; I&M 0
• Isochronous mode	No

Article number	6ES7238-5XA32-0XB0 SM 1238 Energy Meter 480V AC
Engineering with	
• STEP 7 TIA Portal configurable/ integrated from version	V13 SP1
Operating mode	
• cyclic measurement	Yes
• acyclic measurement	Yes
• Acyclic measured value access	Yes
• Fixed measured value sets	Yes
• Freely definable measured value sets	No
Installation type/mounting	
Mounting position	Horizontal, vertical
Supply voltage	
Design of the power supply	from CPU
Type of supply voltage	DC

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Analog modules

SM 1238 Energy Meter 480 V AC analog input modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7238-5XA32-0XB0 SM 1238 Energy Meter 480V AC
Input current	
Current consumption, max.	180 mA
Analog inputs	
Cycle time (all channels), typ.	50 ms; Time for consistent update of all measured and calculated values (cyclic and acyclic data)
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
• Limit value alarm	Yes
• Hardware interrupt	No
Diagnostics indication LED	
• Monitoring of the supply voltage (PWR-LED)	Yes
• Channel status display	Yes; green LED
• for channel diagnostics	Yes; red Fn LED
• for module diagnostics	Yes; green/red DIAG LED
Integrated Functions	
Measuring functions	
• Measuring procedure for voltage measurement	TRMS
• Measuring procedure for current measurement	TRMS
• Type of measured value acquisition	seamless
• Curve shape of voltage	Sinusoidal or distorted
• Buffering of measured variables	Yes
• Parameter length	74 byte
• Bandwidth of measured value acquisition	2 kHz; Harmonics: 39 / 50 Hz, 32 / 60 Hz
Measuring range	
- Frequency measurement, min.	45 Hz
- Frequency measurement, max.	65 Hz
Measuring inputs for voltage	
- Measurable line voltage between phase and neutral conductor	277 V
- Measurable line voltage between the line conductors	480 V
- Measurable line voltage between phase and neutral conductor, min.	0 V
- Measurable line voltage between phase and neutral conductor, max.	293 V
- Measurable line voltage between the line conductors, min.	0 V
- Measurable line voltage between the line conductors, max.	508 V
- Internal resistance line conductor and neutral conductor	3.4 M Ω
- Power consumption per phase	20 mW
- Impulse voltage resistance 1,2/50 μ s	1 kV
- Measurement category for voltage measurement in accordance with IEC 61010-2-030	CAT II; CAT III in case of guaranteed protection level of 1.5 kV

Article number	6ES7238-5XA32-0XB0 SM 1238 Energy Meter 480V AC
Measuring inputs for current	
- measurable relative current (AC), min.	1 %; Relative to the secondary rated current 5 A
- measurable relative current (AC), max.	100 %; Relative to the secondary rated current 5 A
- Continuous current with AC, maximum permissible	5 A
- Apparent power consumption per phase for measuring range 5 A	0.6 VA
- Rated value short-time withstand current restricted to 1 s	100 A
- Input resistance measuring range 0 to 5 A	25 m Ω ; At the terminal
- Surge strength	10 A; for 1 minute
- Zero point suppression	Parameterizable: 2 ... 250 mA, default 50 mA
Accuracy class according to IEC 61557-12	
- Measured variable voltage	0,2
- Measured variable current	0,2
- Measured variable apparent power	0.5
- Measured variable active power	0.5
- Measured variable reactive power	1
- Measured variable power factor	0.5
- Measured variable active energy	0.5
- Measured variable reactive energy	1
- Measured variable neutral current	0.5; calculated
- Measured variable phase angle	$\pm 1^\circ$; not covered by IEC 61557-12
- Measured variable frequency	0.05
Potential separation	
Potential separation channels	
• between the channels and backplane bus	Yes; 3 700V AC (type test) CAT III
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	45 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	165 g
Other	
Data for selecting a current transformer	
• Burden power current transformer x/1A, min.	As a function of cable length and cross section, see device manual
• Burden power current transformer x/5A, min.	As a function of cable length and cross section, see device manual

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1231 analog input modules

Overview



- Analog inputs for SIPLUS S7-1200
- With extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators and sensors without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1231 analog input signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature
0 ... +55 °C

4 analog inputs, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 16-bit

6AG1231-5ND32-4XB0

4 analog inputs ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, or 0 ... 20 mA; 12-bit + sign

6AG1231-4HD32-4XB0

8 analog inputs, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 12-bit + sign

6AG1231-4HF32-4XB0

Accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1231 analog input modules, page 3/87

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-4HD32-4XB0	6AG1231-4HF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5ND32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 16Bit
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1231 analog input modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-4HD32-4XB0	6AG1231-4HF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5ND32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7231-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7231-4HF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5ND32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI 16Bit
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1232 analog output modules

Overview



- Analog outputs for SIPLUS S7-1200
- With extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the outputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SM 1232 analog output signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature
-20 ... +60 °C

2 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

4 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

Range of ambient temperature
-40 ... +70 °C

4 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1232-4HB32-4XB0

6AG1232-4HD32-4XB0

6AG1232-4HD32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1232 analog output modules, page 3/92

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1232-4HB32-4XB0	6AG1232-4HD32-2XB0	6AG1232-4HD32-4XB0
Based on-	6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 2AQ 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature during operation			
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1232 analog output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1232-4HB32-4XB0	6AG1232-4HD32-2XB0	6AG1232-4HD32-4XB0
Based on-	6ES7232-4HB32-0XB0	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0	6ES7232-4HD32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 2AQ 13Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1232 4AQ 14Bit
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output modules

Overview



- Analog output for SIPLUS S7-1200
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU (cannot be used for +70 °C version)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature
-25 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

Range of ambient temperature
0 ... +55 °C

1 analog output, ±10 V with 12 bits or 0 ... 20 mA with 11 bits

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0

6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1232 analog output modules, page 3/94

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0	6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost)	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SB 1232 analog output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1232-4HA30-4XB0	6AG1232-4HA30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ	6ES7232-4HA30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1232 1AQ
Usage in industrial process technology		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1234 analog input/output modules

Overview



- Analog inputs and outputs for SIPLUS S7-1200
- With extremely short conversion times
- For connecting analog actuators and sensors without additional amplifiers
- Even solves more complex automation tasks
- From +60 °C to +70 °C, max. 50% of the inputs and outputs can be controlled simultaneously

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SM 1234 analog input/output signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature
-25 ... +70 °C,

from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

4 analog inputs, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 12-bit + sign;
2 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

Range of ambient temperature
0 ... +55 °C

4 analog inputs, ±10 V, ±5 V, ±2.5 V, or 0 ... 20 mA, 12-bit + sign;
2 analog outputs, ±10 V with 14-bit or 0 ... 20 mA with 13-bit

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1234-4HE32-2XB0

6AG1234-4HE32-4XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1234 analog input/output modules, page 3/95

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1234-4HE32-2XB0	6AG1234-4HE32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax; Tmax > +60 °C number of simultaneously used outputs 1, inputs 2 (no adjacent points) for horizontal mounting position	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1234 analog input/output modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1234-4HE32-2XB0	6AG1234-4HE32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit	6ES7234-4HE32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1234 4AI/2AQ 13Bit
Use on ships/at sea		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1231 thermocouple module

Overview

- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 7 common thermocouple types can be used
- Also for the measurement of analog signals with a low level (± 80 mV)
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1231 thermocouple module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Range of ambient temperature
-40 ... +70 °C

8 inputs +/- 80 mV, resolution 15-bit + sign, thermocouple types J, K, T, E, R, S, N, C, TXK/XK(L)

4 inputs +/- 80 mV, resolution 15-bit + sign, thermocouple types J, K, T, E, R, S, N, C, TXK/XK(L)

Accessories

6AG1231-5QF32-4XB0

6AG1231-5QD32-4XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1231 thermocouple module, page 3/97

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-5QF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5QD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI TC 16Bit	6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI TC 16Bit
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1231 thermocouple module**Technical specifications**

Article number	6AG1231-5QF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5QD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5QF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI TC 16Bit	6ES7231-5QD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI TC 16Bit
Usage in industrial process technology		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1231 RTD signal module

Overview

- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 4 inputs
- Most popular resistance temperature detectors can be used
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1231 RTD signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

4 inputs for resistance temperature sensors
Pt10/50/100/200/500/1000,
Ni100/120/200/500/1000,
Cu10/50/100, LG-Ni1000;
resistance 150/300/600 Ohm,
resolution 15-bit + sign

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

8 inputs for resistance temperature sensors
Pt10/50/100/200/500/1000,
Ni100/120/200/500/1000,
Cu10/50/100, LG-Ni1000;
resistance 150/300/600 Ohm,
resolution 15-bit + sign

- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C
- For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

Accessories

6AG1231-5PD32-4XB0

6AG1231-5PD32-2XB0

6AG1231-5PF32-4XB0

6AG1231-5PF32-2XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SM 1231 RTD signal module, page 3/102

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-5PD32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PD32-2XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0
	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit	SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SM 1231 RTD signal module

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-5PD32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PD32-2XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-4XB0	6AG1231-5PF32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	6ES7231-5PD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 4AI RTD 16Bit	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit	6ES7231-5PF32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1231 8AI RTD 16Bit
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *			
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS analog modules

SIPLUS SB 1231 RTD signal board

Overview

- For the convenient recording of temperatures with great accuracy
- 1 input with 16-bit resolution
- Common resistance-type temperature detectors can be used
- Can easily be retrofitted to existing plant
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SB 1231 RTD signal board

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

1 input for resistance temperature sensors Pt 100, Pt 200, Pt 500, Pt 1000, resolution 15-bit + sign

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1231-5PA30-5XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 SB 1231 RTD signal board, page 3/105

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1231-5PA30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1231 1AI RTD
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation
Resistance	
Coolants and lubricants	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

Article number	6AG1231-5PA30-5XB0
Based on	6ES7231-5PA30-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SB 1231 1AI RTD
Usage in industrial process technology	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SM 1278 4xIO-Link Master

Overview



- Module for connecting up to 4 IO-Link devices according to IO-Link Specification V1.1. The IO-Link parameters are configured using the Port Configuration Tool (PCT), Version V3.2 and higher.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, SM1278 IO-Link
4xIO-Link Master

6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0

Accessories

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

6ES7292-1AG30-0XA0

Digital signal module 8CH/16CH
(4 units with 7 screws each)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block

6ES7292-2AG30-0XA0

In push-in technology, for digital signal modules 8CH/16CH
(4 units with 7 pins each)

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0
	S7-1200, SM1278, 4 X IO-Link Master
General information	
Product type designation	SM 1278 4xIO-Link master
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information	
Diagnostics function	Yes
Degree and class of protection	
IP degree of protection	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes

Article number	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0
	S7-1200, SM1278, 4 X IO-Link Master
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
connection method	
required front connector	Yes
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	45 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	150 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIPLUS SM 1278 4xIO-Link Master

Overview



- Module for connecting up to 4 IO-Link devices according to IO-Link Specification V1.1. The IO-Link parameters are configured using the Port Configuration Tool (PCT), Version V3.2 and higher.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1278 4xIO-Link Master signal module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

- For areas with exceptional exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)
- -25 ... +70 °C, from +60 ... +70 °C number of simultaneously controllable inputs and outputs max. 50%

6AG1278-4BD32-4XB0

6AG1278-4BD32-2XB0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1278-4BD32-2XB0	6AG1278-4BD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C
• max.	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax
• At cold restart, min.	-25 °C	0 °C
Relative humidity		
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance		
Coolants and lubricants		
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea		
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIPLUS SM 1278 4xIO-Link Master

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1278-4BD32-2XB0	6AG1278-4BD32-4XB0
Based on	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master	6ES7278-4BD32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1278 IO-Link Master
Usage in industrial process technology		
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark		
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating		
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring**Overview**

SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring forms part of SIMATIC S7-1200 and is used for the:

- Monitoring of motors, generators, pumps, fans, wind mills or other mechanical components
- Recording and analysis of vibrations
- Expansion capability of up to 7 modules

Ordering data**Article No.****SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring****6AT8007-1AA10-0AA0**

Module for SIMATIC S7-1200 for monitoring vibrations in mechanical components based on characteristic values and frequency-selective analysis functions.

SIPLUS CMS1200 Ready to use Bundle**6AT8007-1AA30-0AA0**

Consisting of:

- SM1281 Condition Monitoring
- SM1281 Shield clamp set
- S7-1214C CPU
- S7-1200 Battery Board
- Memory card with TIA project

Accessories**SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Shield clamp set****6AT8007-1AA20-0AA0**

For EMC-compliant connection of signal and encoder cables to SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring.

SIPLUS CMS VIB-SENSOR

Piezoelectric sensor for connection to SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring.

SIPLUS CMS VIB-Sensor S01, frequency range 0,5 Hz to 15 kHz; measuring range 50G; sensitivity 100 mV/G (+/-10 %); MIL connector on top

6AT8002-4AB00

SIPLUS CMS VIB-Sensor S02, frequency range 1 Hz to 15 kHz; measuring range 500G; sensitivity 10 mV/G (+/-10 %); MIL connector on top

6AT8008-2AA00-0AA0

SIPLUS CMS VIB-Sensor S03, frequency range 0,2 Hz to 3 kHz; measuring range 10G; sensitivity 500 mV/G (+/-10 %); MIL connector on top

6AT8008-2AA02-0AA0**SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL**

For connection of VIB-SENSOR S01, S02 and S03 vibration sensor to SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring.

SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL-300; length 3 m

6AT8002-4AC03

SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL-1000; length 10 m

6AT8002-4AC10

SIPLUS CMS CABLE-MIL-3000; length 30 m

6AT8008-2BA12-0AA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIPLUS CMS1200 SM 1281 Condition Monitoring

Technical specifications

Article number	6AT8007-1AA10-0AA0 SM1281_Condition_Monitoring
General information	
Product type designation	SM1281
Product description	S7-1200 module for the monitoring of vibrations on mechanical components based on parameters and frequency-selective analysis functions
Installation type/mounting	
Mounting type	Rail or wall mounting
Mounting position	Horizontal, vertical
Recommended mounting position	Horizontal
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Input current	
Current consumption, typ.	200 mA
Current consumption, max.	250 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, typ.	80 mA
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	85 mA
Memory	
Total memory capacity	1 Gbyte
Hardware configuration	
Design of hardware configuration	Modular, up to 7 modules per CPU
Digital inputs	
Number of speed inputs	1
Input voltage	
• Rated value (DC)	24 V
Sensor input	
Number of IEPE sensor inputs	4
Sampling frequency, max.	46 875 Hz
Interfaces	
Type of data transmission	Export of raw data as WAV file for further analysis (e.g. using CMS X-Tools) can be downloaded via browser/FTP, online data transfer to CMS X-Tools
Ethernet interface	Yes
Protocols	
Bus communication	Yes
OPC UA	Yes; OPC UA Server
Web server	
• HTTP	Yes
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	
• Diagnostic alarm	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the inputs	Yes
• for maintenance	Yes
• Status indicator digital input (green)	No

Article number	6AT8007-1AA10-0AA0 SM1281_Condition_Monitoring
Integrated Functions	
Monitoring functions	
• Monitoring of the sensor inputs	Yes; Cable break and short-circuit
• Vibration characteristic monitoring via RMS value of the vibration speed	Yes
• Vibration characteristic monitoring via RMS value of the vibration acceleration	Yes
• Vibration characteristic monitoring via diagnostic characteristic value	Yes
• Frequency-selective monitoring via vibration speed spectrum	Yes
• Frequency-selective monitoring via vibration acceleration spectrum	Yes
• Frequency-selective monitoring via envelope curve analysis	Yes
Measuring functions	
• Physical measuring principle	Vibration acceleration
Measuring range	
- Measurement range vibration frequency, min.	0.1 Hz
- Measurement range vibration frequency, max.	23 000 Hz
Standards, approvals, certificates	
Certificate of suitability	CE
CE mark	Yes
China RoHS compliance	Yes
Software	
Browser software required	Web browser Mozilla Firefox (ESR31) or Microsoft Internet Explorer (10/11)
Connection method	
required front connector	Yes
Design of electrical connection	Screw connection
Mechanics/material	
Material of housing	Plastic: polycarbonate, abbreviation: PC- GF 10 FR
Dimensions	
Width	70 mm
Height	112 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	260 g

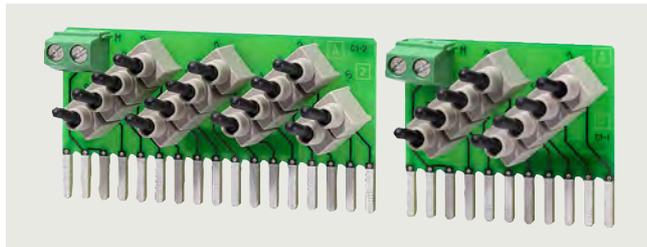
SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIM 1274 simulator

Overview



- Simulator module for program testing during commissioning and ongoing operation
- Simulation of 8 or 14 inputs

Ordering data

Article No.

Digital input simulator SIM 1274 simulator module

**SIMATIC S7-1200,
SIM 1274 simulator module,
for CPU 1211/1212**

6ES7274-1XF30-0XA0

8 input switches 24 V DC

**SIMATIC S7-1200,
SIM 1274 simulator module,
for CPU 1214/1215**

6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0

14 input switches 24 V DC

**SIMATIC S7-1200,
SIM 1274 simulator module
for CPU 1217C**

6ES7274-1XK30-0XA0

14 input switches,
10x 24 V DC inputs,
4x 1.5 V differential inputs

Analog input simulator SIM 1274 simulator module

**SIMATIC S7-1200,
SIM 1274 simulator**

6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0

2 potentiometer inputs

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7274-1XF30-0XA0	6ES7274-1XH30-0XA0	6ES7274-1XK30-0XA0	6ES7274-1XA30-0XA0
	S7-1200 Simulator Module SIM1274, 8 Inp	S7-1200 Simulator Module SIM1274, 14 Inp	S7-1200 Simulator S7-1217, 14 inputs	S7-1200 Potentiometer Module, 2 Pot Input
General information				
Product type designation	SIM 1274, 8DI	SIM 1274, 14 DI	SIM 1274, 14 DI	SIM 1274, 2 AI
Supply voltage				
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V		
Digital inputs				
Number of digital inputs	8	14	14	0
Digital outputs				
Number of digital outputs	0	0	0	0
Degree and class of protection				
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20		
Dimensions				
Width	43 mm	67 mm	93 mm	20 mm
Height	35 mm	35 mm	40 mm	33 mm
Depth	23 mm	23 mm	23 mm	14 mm

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

BB 1297 battery board

Overview



- Battery board for extending the power reserve for the S7-1200 real-time clock

Ordering data

**SIMATIC S7-1200,
BB 1297 battery board**

For long-term buffering of the real-time clock, pluggable in the signal board slot of the S7-12XX (from FW3.0); battery (CR1025) not included in scope of supply

Article No.

6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0 Battery Board BB 1297 f. CPU 12xx
General information	
Product type designation	BB 1297
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Alarms	Yes
Diagnostics function	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for maintenance	Yes; The maintenance LED (MAINT) of the PLC signals that the battery needs to be replaced.
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
Marine approval	Yes

Article number	6ES7297-0AX30-0XA0 Battery Board BB 1297 f. CPU 12xx
Ambient conditions	
Free fall	
• Fall height, max.	0.3 m; five times, in product package
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
Ambient temperature during storage/transportation	
• min.	-40 °C
• max.	70 °C
Air pressure acc. to IEC 60068-2-13	
• Operation, min.	795 hPa
• Operation, max.	1 080 hPa
• Storage/transport, min.	660 hPa
• Storage/transport, max.	1 080 hPa
Relative humidity	
• Operation at 25 ° without condensation, max.	95 %
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	40 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP231 weighing electronics

Overview



SIWAREX WP231 is a versatile, legal for trade weighing module for all simple weighing and force measuring tasks. The compact module is easy to install in the SIMATIC S7-1200 automation system. It can also be operated without a SIMATIC CPU.

3

Ordering data

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
SIWAREX WP231 weighing electronics Single-channel, legal-for-trade, for NAWI non-automatic weighing instruments (e.g. platform scales or hopper scales) with analog load cells (1–4 mV/V), 1 x LC, 4 x DQ, 4 x DI, 1 x AQ, 1 RS 485, Ethernet port	7MH4960-2AA01	SIWATOOL V4 & V7 Service and commissioning software for SIWAREX weighing modules	7MH4900-1AK01
SIWAREX S7-1200 Equipment Manual Available in a range of languages Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation		Calibration set for SIWAREX WP2xx Valid for SIWAREX WP231 and SIWAREX WP251. For verification of up to 3 scales, comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 x inscription foils for ID label • 1 x protective film • 3 x calibration protection plates • Guidelines for verification, certificates and approvals, editable label, SIWAREX WP 	7MH4960-0AY10
SIWAREX WP231 "Ready-for-use" Complete software package for non-automatic weighing instrument (for S7-1200 and a directly connected operator panel) Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation		Ethernet cable patch cord 2 m (7 ft) For connecting SIWAREX WP231 to a PC (SIWATOOL), SIMATIC CPU, panel, etc.	6XV1850-2GH20
SIWAREX WP231 "Ready-for-use - legal-for-trade" Software package for non-automatic weighing instruments for S7-1200 requiring official calibration Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation			
Software SecureDisplay Software for a legal trade display on Windows CE-based Panel. SIMATIC Basic and Key Panels are excluded Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP231 weighing electronics**Ordering data****Article No.****Accessories****SIWAREX EB extension box****7MH4710-2AA**

For extending sensor cables

SIWAREX JB junction box, aluminum housing**7MH5001-0AA20**

For connecting up to 4 load cells in parallel, and for connecting multiple junction boxes

SIWAREX JB junction box, stainless steel housing**7MH5001-0AA00**

For connecting up to 4 load cells in parallel

SIWAREX JB junction box, stainless steel housing (ATEX)**7MH5001-0AA01**

For parallel connection of up to 4 load cells (for zone allocation, see manual or type-examination certificate)

SIWAREX DB digital terminal box**7MH5001-0AD20**

For enhanced diagnostic and monitoring options in conjunction with SIWAREX WP electronics

SIWAREX IS Ex interface

For intrinsically safe connection of load cells. With ATEX approval (not UL/FM). Suitable for SIWAREX electronic weighing systems. Compatibility of load cells must be checked separately.

- Short-circuit current < 199 mA DC
- Short-circuit current < 137 mA DC

7MH4710-5BA
7MH4710-5CA**Article No.****Cable (optional)****Cable Li2Y 1 × 2 × 0.75 ST + 2 × (2 × 0.34 ST) – CY**

For connecting SIWAREX electronic to junction box (JB), extension box (EB), digital junction box (DB), Ex interface (IS) or between two extension boxes.

For permanent installation. Occasional bending is possible.

External diameter: approx. 10.8 mm (0.43 inch)

Permissible ambient temperature -40 ... +80 °C (-40 ... +176 °F)

Sold by the meter.

- Sheath color: orange
- Sheath color (for hazardous atmospheres): blue

7MH4702-8AG
7MH4702-8AF**Ground terminal for connecting the load cell cable shield to the grounded DIN rail****6ES5728-8MA11****Remote display (optional)**

The digital remote displays can be connected directly to the SIWAREX WP231 via the RS 485 interface.

Suitable remote display: S102

Siebert Industrieelektronik GmbH
PO Box 1180

D-66565 Eppelborn

Tel.: +49 6806/980-0

Fax: +49 6806/980-999

<http://www.siebert-group.com/en>

Detailed information is available from the manufacturer.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP231 weighing electronics

Technical specifications

SIWAREX WP231	
Integration in automation systems	
S7-1200	SIMATIC S7-1200 system bus
Operator panel and/or automation systems from other vendors	Via Ethernet (Modbus TCP/IP) or RS 485 (Modbus RTU)
Communication interfaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIMATIC S7-1200 backplane bus • RS 485 (Modbus RTU, Siebert remote display) • Ethernet (SIWATOOL V7, Modbus TCP/IP) • Analog output 0/4 ... 20 mA • 4 × digital outputs 24 V DC, floating, short-circuit proof • 4 × digital inputs 24 V DC, floating
Commissioning options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using SIWATOOL V7 • Using function block in SIMATIC S7-1200 CPU / Touch Panel • Using Modbus TCP/IP • Using Modbus RTU
Measuring accuracy	
EC type approval as non-automatic weighing instrument, trade class III	$3000 d \geq 0.5 \mu\text{V/e}$
Error limit according to DIN 1319-1 of full-scale value at $20^\circ\text{C} \pm 10\text{K}$ ($68^\circ\text{F} \pm 10\text{K}$)	0.05%
Internal resolution	Up to ± 4 million parts
Measuring frequency	100 / 120 Hz
Digital filter	Variable adjustable low-pass and average filter
Typical applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-automatic weighing instruments • Force measurements • Fill-level monitoring • Belt tension monitors
Weighing functions	
Weight values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gross • Net • Tare
Limit values	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $2 \times \text{min/max}$ • Empty
Zeroing	Per command
Tare	Per command
Tare specification	Per command

SIWAREX WP231	
Load cells	Full-bridge strain gauges in 4-wire or 6-wire system
Load cell powering	
Supply voltage (regulated via feedback)	4.85 V DC
Permissible load resistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $R_{L\text{min}}$ > 40 Ω • $R_{L\text{max}}$ < 4 100 Ω
With SIWAREX IS Ex interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $R_{L\text{min}}$ > 50 Ω • $R_{L\text{max}}$ < 4 100 Ω
Load cell characteristic	1 ... 4 mV/V
Permissible range of the measurement signal (with 4 mV/V sensors)	-21.3 ... +21.3 mV
Max. distance of load cells	500 m (229.66 ft)
Connection to load cells in Ex zone 1	Optionally via SIWAREX IS Ex interface (compatibility of the load cells must be checked)
Approvals/certificates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATEX Zone 2 • UL • EAC • KCC • RCM • OIML R76 • Type approval 2009/23/EC (NAWI)
Calibration approval	EC type approval OIML R76
Auxiliary power supply	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Max. power consumption	200 mA
Max. power consumption SIMATIC Bus	3 mA
IP degree of protection to EN 60529; IEC 60529	IP20
Climatic requirements	
$T_{\text{min(IND)}} \dots T_{\text{max(IND)}}$ (operating temperature)	
• Vertical installation	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F)
• Horizontal installation	-10 ... +55 °C (14 ... 131 °F)
EMC requirements	According to EN 45501
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 100 mm (2.76 × 2.95 × 3.94 inch)

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP241 weighing electronics

Overview



SIWAREX WP241 is a flexible weighing module for belt scales. The compact module is easy to install in the SIMATIC S7-1200 automation system. It can also be operated as a stand-alone module, i.e. without a SIMATIC CPU.

3

Ordering data

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
SIWAREX WP241 weighing electronics Single-channel, for belt scales with analog load cells / full-bridge strain gauges (1 - 4 mV/V), 1 × LC, 4 × DQ, 4 × DI, 1 × AQ, 1 × RS 485, Ethernet port	7MH4960-4AA01	SIWAREX JB junction box, stainless steel housing For connecting up to 4 load cells in parallel	7MH5001-0AA00
SIWAREX S7-1200 Equipment Manual Available in a range of languages Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation		SIWAREX JB junction box, stainless steel housing (ATEX) For parallel connection of up to 4 load cells (for zone allocation, see manual or type-examination certificate)	7MH5001-0AA01
SIWAREX WP241 "Ready-for-use" Complete software package for belt scale (for S7-1200 and a directly connected operator panel) Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation		SIWAREX IS Ex interface For intrinsically safe connection of load cells. With ATEX approval (not UL/FM). Suitable for SIWAREX electronic weighing systems. Compatibility of load cells must be checked separately. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short-circuit current < 199 mA DC • Short-circuit current < 137 mA DC 	7MH4710-5BA 7MH4710-5CA
SIWATOOL V4 & V7 Service and commissioning software for SIWAREX weighing modules	7MH4900-1AK01	Cable (optional) Cable Li2Y 1 × 2 × 0.75 ST + 2 × (2 × 0.34 ST) – CY For connecting SIWAREX electronic to junction box (JB), extension box (EB), digital junction box (DB), Ex interface (IS) or between two extension boxes. For permanent installation. Occasional bending is possible. External diameter: approx. 10.8 mm (0.43 inch) Permissible ambient temperature -40 ... +80 °C (-40 ... +176 °F) Sold by the meter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sheath color: orange • Sheath color (for hazardous atmospheres): blue 	7MH4710-8AG 7MH4710-8AF
Ethernet cable patch cord 2 m (7 ft) For connecting SIWAREX WP241 to a PC (SIWATOOL), SIMATIC CPU, panel, etc.	6XV1850-2GH20	Ground terminal for connecting the load cell cable shield to the grounded DIN rail	6ES5728-8MA11
Accessories			
SIWAREX EB extension box For extending sensor cables	7MH4710-2AA		
SIWAREX JB junction box, aluminum housing For connecting up to 4 load cells in parallel, and for connecting multiple junction boxes	7MH5001-0AA20		

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP241 weighing electronics

Technical specifications

SIWAREX WP241	
Integration in automation systems	
S7-1200	SIMATIC S7-1200 system bus
Operator panel and/or automation systems from other vendors	Via Ethernet (Modbus TCP/IP) or RS 485 (Modbus RTU)
Communication interfaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIMATIC S7-1200 backplane bus • RS 485 (Modbus RTU) • Ethernet (SIWATOOL V7, Modbus TCP/IP) • Analog output 0/4 - 20 mA • 4 × digital outputs, 24 V DC, floating, short-circuit proof • 4 × digital inputs 24 V DC, floating
Commissioning options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using SIWATOOL V7 • Using function block in SIMATIC S7-1200 CPU / Touch Panel • Using Modbus TCP/IP • Using Modbus RTU
Measuring accuracy	
Error limit according to DIN 1319-1 of full-scale value at 20 °C ± 10 K (68 °F ± 10 K)	0.05%
Internal resolution	Up to ± 4 million parts
Measuring frequency	100 / 120 Hz
Digital filter	Separate, variable adjustable low-pass and average filter for loading and speed
Filter for conveyor load	Low-pass filter (limit frequency 0.05 ... 50 Hz)
Filter for belt speed	Low-pass filter (limit frequency 0.05 ... 50 Hz)
Weighing functions	
Readout data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weight • Belt load • Material flow rate • Accumulated total • Main total • Free totals 1 ... 4 • Belt speed
Limits (min/max)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Belt load • Material flow rate • Belt speed

SIWAREX WP241	
Load cells	Full-bridge strain gauges in 4-wire or 6-wire system
Load cell powering	
Supply voltage (regulated via feedback)	4.85 V DC
Permissible load resistance	
• R_{Lmin}	> 40 Ω
• R_{Lmax}	< 4 100 Ω
With SIWAREX IS Ex interface	
• R_{Lmin}	> 50 Ω
• R_{Lmax}	< 4 100 Ω
Load cell characteristic	1 ... 4 mV/V
Permissible measurement signal range	-21.3 ... +21.3 mV
Max. distance of load cells	500 m (229.66 ft)
Connection to load cells in Ex zone 1	Optionally via SIWAREX IS Ex interface (compatibility of the load cells must be checked)
Approvals/certificates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATEX Zone 2 • UL • EAC • KCC • RCM
Auxiliary power supply	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Max. power consumption	200 mA
Max. power consumption SIMATIC Bus	3 mA
IP degree of protection to EN 60529; IEC 60529	IP20
Climatic requirements	
$T_{min(IND)}$... $T_{max(IND)}$ (operating temperature)	
• Vertical installation	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F)
• Horizontal installation	-10 ... +55 °C (14 ... 131 °F)
EMC requirements	According to EN 45501
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 100 mm (2.76 × 2.95 × 3.94 inch)

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP251 weighing electronics

Overview



SIWAREX WP251 is a flexible weighing module for dosing and filling processes. The compact module can be installed seamlessly in the SIMATIC S7-1200 automation system. It can also be used without a SIMATIC CPU in stand-alone mode.

3

Ordering data

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
SIWAREX WP251 weighing electronics Single-channel, legal-for-trade, for automatic dosing and filling scales (AGFI, ACI, NAWI) with analog load cells / full-bridge strain gauges (1 - 4 mV/V), 1 × LC, 4 × DQ, 4 × DI, 1 × AQ, 1 × RS 485, Ethernet port	7MH4960-6AA01	Ethernet cable patch cord 2 m (7 ft) For connecting SIWAREX WP251 to a PC (SIWATOOL), SIMATIC CPU, panel, etc.	6XV1850-2GH20
SIWAREX WP251 Equipment Manual Available in a range of languages Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation		Accessories SIWAREX EB extension box For extending sensor cables	7MH4710-2AA
SIWAREX WP251 "Ready-for-use" Free download on the Internet at: http://www.siemens.com/weighing/documentation		SIWAREX JB junction box, aluminum housing For connecting up to 4 load cells in parallel, and for connecting multiple junction boxes	7MH5001-0AA20
SIWATOOL V4 & V7 Service and commissioning software for SIWAREX weighing modules	7MH4900-1AK01	SIWAREX JB junction box, stainless steel housing For connecting up to 4 load cells in parallel	7MH5001-0AA00
Calibration set for SIWAREX WP2xx Valid for SIWAREX WP231 and SIWAREX WP251. For verification of up to 3 scales, comprising: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 × inscription foils for ID label • 1 × protective film • 3 × calibration protection plates • Guidelines for verification, certificates and approvals, editable label, SIWAREX WP 	7MH4960-0AY10	SIWAREX JB junction box, stainless steel housing (ATEX) For parallel connection of up to 4 load cells (for zone allocation, see manual or type-examination certificate)	7MH5001-0AA01
		SIWAREX IS Ex interface For intrinsically safe connection of load cells. With ATEX approval (not UL/FM). Suitable for SIWAREX electronic weighing systems. Compatibility of load cells must be checked separately <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short-circuit current < 199 mA DC • Short-circuit current < 137 mA DC 	7MH4710-5BA 7MH4710-5CA

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP251 weighing electronics

Ordering data	Article No.	Article No.
<p>Cable (optional)</p> <p>Cable Li2Y 1 x 2 x 0.75 ST + 2 x (2 x 0.34 ST) – CY</p> <p>For connecting SIWAREX electronic to junction box (JB), extension box (EB), digital junction box (DB), Ex interface (IS) or between two extension boxes.</p> <p>For permanent installation. Occasional bending is possible.</p> <p>External diameter: approx. 10.8 mm (0.43 inch)</p> <p>Permissible ambient temperature -40 ... +80 °C (-40 ... +176 °F)</p> <p>Sold by the meter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sheath color: orange • Sheath color (for hazardous atmospheres): blue 	<p>7MH4702-8AG</p> <p>7MH4702-8AF</p>	<p>Remote display (optional)</p> <p>The digital remote displays can be connected directly to the SIWAREX WP251 via the RS 485 interface</p> <p>Suitable remote display: S102</p> <p>Siebert Industrieelektronik GmbH PO Box 1180 D-66565 Eppelborn Tel.: +49 6806/980-0 Fax: +49 6806/980-999</p> <p>Internet: https://www.siebert-group.com/en/ http://www.siebert.de</p> <p>Detailed information is available from the manufacturer.</p>
<p>Ground terminal for connecting the load cell cable shield to the grounded DIN rail</p>	<p>6ES5728-8MA11</p>	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Special modules

SIWAREX WP251 weighing electronics

Technical specifications

SIWAREX WP251	
Weighing modes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non automatic weighing instrument (NAWI) (filling + removal) (legal-for-trade in accordance with OIML R76) • Catchweighing instrument (CWI) (filling + removal) (legal-for-trade in accordance with OIML R51) • Gravimetric filling instrument (GFI) (legal-for-trade in accordance with OIML R61) • Discontinuous totalizing automatic weighing instrument (DTI) - (legal-for-trade in accordance with OIML R107)
Integration in automation systems	
S7-1200	SIMATIC S7-1200 system bus
Operator panel and/or automation systems from other vendors	Via Ethernet (Modbus TCP/IP) or RS 485 (Modbus RTU)
Ports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 × SIMATIC S7-1200 system bus • 1 × Ethernet (SIWATOOL and Modbus TCP/IP) • 1 × RS 485 (Modbus RTU or remote display) • 1 × analog output (0/4 - 20 mA) • 4 × digital inputs (24 V DC, floating) • 4 × digital outputs (24 V DC, floating, short-circuit proof)
Functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 limits • Tare • Tare specification • Zeroing • Zero adjustment • Statistics • Automatic correction of the shut-off points • Internal protocol memory for 550 000 entries • Trace function for signal analysis • Internal restore point • Stand-alone mode or SIMATIC S7-1200 integrated
Parameter assignment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full access using function block in SIMATIC S7-1200 • Full access using Modbus TCP/IP • Full access using Modbus RTU
Remote display	
Connection	Via RS 485
Scale adjustment	PC software SIWATOOL (Ethernet), S7-1200 function block and touch panel or directly connected operator panel (Modbus)
Measuring accuracy	
Error limit according to DIN 1319-1 of full-scale value at 20 °C ± 10 K (68 °F ± 10 K)	0.05%
Internal resolution	Up to ± 4 million parts

SIWAREX WP251	
Number of measurements/second	100 or 120 (selectable)
Filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-pass filter 0.1 ... 50 Hz • Average value filter
Load cells	Strain gauges in 4-wire or 6-wire system
Load cell powering	
Supply voltage (regulated via feedback)	4.85 V DC
Permissible load resistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R_{Lmin} > 40 Ω • R_{Lmax} < 4 100 Ω
With SIWAREX IS Ex interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R_{Lmin} > 50 Ω • R_{Lmax} < 4 100 Ω
Load cell characteristic	1 ... 4 mV/V
Permissible range of the measurement signal (with 4 mV/V sensors)	-21.3 ... +21.3 mV
Max. distance of load cells	500 m (229.66 ft)
Connection to load cells in Ex zone 1	Optionally via SIWAREX IS Ex interface
Certificates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATEX Zone 2 • UL • KCC • EAC • RCM
Calibration approvals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EU type-examination certificate 2014/31/EU (NAWI) according to OIML R76 • EU type-examination certificate 2014/32/EU (MID) according to OIML R61 and OIML R51 • EU type-examination certificates 2014/32/EU (MID) according to OIML R107
Auxiliary power supply	
Rated voltage	24 V DC
Max. power consumption	200 mA
Max. power consumption SIMATIC Bus	3 mA
IP degree of protection to EN 60529; IEC 60529	IP20
Climatic requirements	
$T_{min(IND)} \dots T_{max(IND)}$ (operating temperature)	
• Vertical installation	-10 ... +40 °C (14 ... 104 °F)
• Horizontal installation	-10 ... +55 °C (14 ... 131 °F)
EMC requirements	According to EN 45501
Dimensions	70 × 75 × 100 mm (2.76 × 2.95 × 3.94 inch)

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CM 1241 communications module

Overview



- For quick, high-performance serial data exchange via point-to-point connection
- Implemented protocols: ASCII, USS drive protocol, Modbus RTU, 3964(R)
- Additional protocols can also be loaded
- Simple parameterization with STEP 7 Basic

Ordering data

Article No.

CM 1241 communications module	
SIMATIC S7-1200, CM 1241 communications module, RS422/485 9-pin sub-D (female) supports Freeport	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0
SIMATIC S7-1200, CM 1241 communications module, RS-232 9-pin sub-D (pin), supports Freeport	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0
Accessories	
Front flap set (spare part)	
SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps communication modules (Communications module front flap bottom & top) 4 units each	6ES7291-1CC30-0XA0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0 Communication Module cm 1241, RS422/485	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0 Communication Module cm 1241, RS232
General information		
Product type designation	CM 1241 RS 422 / 485	CM 1241 RS 232
Supply voltage		
Rated value (DC)	24 V	24 V
Input current		
Current consumption, max.	220 mA; From backplane bus 5 V DC	200 mA; From backplane bus 5 V DC
Interfaces		
Interfaces/bus type	RS 422 / 485 (X.27)	RS 232C (V.24)
Number of interfaces	1	1
Point-to-point connection		
• Cable length, max.	1 000 m	10 m
Integrated protocol driver		
- Freeport	Yes	Yes
- ASCII	Yes; Available as library function	Yes; Available as library function
- Modbus RTU master	Yes	Yes
- Modbus RTU device	Yes	Yes
- USS	Yes; Available as library function	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CM 1241 communications module

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0 Communication Module cm 1241, RS422/485	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0 Communication Module cm 1241, RS232
Protocols		
Integrated protocols		
Freeport		
- Telegram length, max.	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
- Bits per character	7 or 8	7 or 8
- Number of stop bits	1 (Standard), 2	1 (Standard), 2
- Parity	No parity (standard); even, uneven, mark (parity bit always 1); space (parity bit always 0)	No parity (standard); even, uneven, mark (parity bit always 1); space (parity bit always 0)
3964 (R)		
- Telegram length, max.	1 kbyte	1 kbyte
- Bits per character	7 or 8	7 or 8
- Number of stop bits	1 (Standard), 2	1 (Standard), 2
- Parity	No parity (standard); even, uneven, mark (parity bit always 1); space (parity bit always 0)	No parity (standard); even, uneven, mark (parity bit always 1); space (parity bit always 0)
Modbus RTU master		
- Address area	1 through 49 999 (Standard Modbus addressing)	1 through 49 999 (Standard Modbus addressing)
- max. number of devices	247; slave numbers 1 through 247, per MODBUS network segment maximum 32 devices, additional repeaters needed to expand the network to maximum configuration	247; slave numbers 1 through 247, per MODBUS network segment maximum 32 devices, additional repeaters needed to expand the network to maximum configuration
Protocols/Modbus RTU device		
- Address area	1 through 49 999 (Standard Modbus addressing)	1 through 49 999 (Standard Modbus addressing)
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information		
Diagnostics function	Yes	Yes
Diagnostics indication LED		
• for status of the outputs	Yes	Yes
Degree and class of protection		
IP degree of protection	IP20	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates		
CE mark	Yes	Yes
CSA approval	Yes	Yes
UL approval	Yes	Yes
cULus	Yes	Yes
FM approval	Yes	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes	Yes
KC approval	Yes	Yes
Marine approval	Yes	Yes
Ambient conditions		
Ambient temperature during operation		
• min.	-20 °C	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C	60 °C
Dimensions		
Width	30 mm	30 mm
Height	100 mm	100 mm
Depth	75 mm	75 mm
Weights		
Weight, approx.	155 g	150 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CB 1241 RS485 communication board**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0 Communication Board CB 1241, RS485
Interrupts/diagnostics/status information	
Diagnostics function	Yes
Degree and class of protection	
IP degree of protection	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
CSA approval	Yes
UL approval	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
RCM (formerly C-TICK)	Yes
KC approval	Yes
Marine approval	Yes

Article number	6ES7241-1CH30-1XB0 Communication Board CB 1241, RS485
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-20 °C
• max.	60 °C
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	38 mm
Height	62 mm
Depth	21 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	40 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules
Communication

CM 1242-5

Overview



DP-M	DP-S	FMS	PG/OP	S7
	●			

G_IR10_XX_10322

The CM 1242-5 communications module is used to connect a SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DP slave and has the following characteristics:

- PROFIBUS DPV1 slave in accordance with IEC 61158
- Module replacement without PG supported
- Power is supplied via the backplane bus so that no extra cabling is required
- Support of all standard baud rates from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps
- Compact industry-standard enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7 without additional programming overhead

The CM 1242-5 is intended for use in factory automation. Low-cost PROFIBUS-based automation solutions can be created on the basis of the SIMATIC S7-1200 for optimal production.

Ordering data

Article No.

CM 1242-5 communications module

Communications module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DP slave module

6GK7242-5DX30-0XE0

Accessories

PROFIBUS FastConnect RS485 connection plug

With 90° cable outlet; with insulation displacement terminals, max. transfer rate 12 Mbps

- Without programming device interface
- With programming device interface

6ES7972-0BA52-0XA0

6ES7972-0BB52-0XA0

PROFIBUS FC standard cable

2-core bus cable, shielded, special design for fast installation, sold by the meter; delivery unit: max. 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m

6XV1830-0EH10

PROFIBUS FastConnect stripping tool

Stripping tool for fast stripping of the PROFIBUS FastConnect bus cable

6GK1905-6AA00

PROFIBUS bus terminal 12M

Bus terminal for connection of PROFIBUS stations up to 12 Mbps with connecting cable

6GK1500-0AA10

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CM 1242-5

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7242-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1242-5
Transfer rate	
transfer rate	
• at the 1st interface according to PROFIBUS	9.6 kbit/s ... 12 Mbit/s
Interfaces	
number of interfaces according to Industrial Ethernet	0
number of electrical connections	
• at the 1st interface according to PROFIBUS	1
• for power supply	0
type of electrical connection	
• at the 1st interface according to PROFIBUS	9-pin Sub-D socket (RS485)
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss	
type of voltage of the supply voltage	DC
supply voltage 1 from backplane bus	5 V
consumed current	
• from backplane bus at DC at 5 V typical	0.15 A
power loss [W]	0.75 W
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	0 ... 45 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	0 ... 55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
relative humidity	
• at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum	95 %
protection class IP	IP20
Design, dimensions and weights	
module format	Compact module S7-1200 single width
width	30 mm
height	100 mm
depth	75 mm
net weight	0.115 kg
fastening method	
• 35 mm DIN-rail mounting	Yes
• S7-300 rail mounting	No
• wall mounting	Yes

Article number	6GK7242-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1242-5
Product features, product functions, product components general	
number of units	
• per CPU maximum	3
Performance data PROFIBUS DP	
service as DP slave	
• DPV0	Yes
• DPV1	Yes
data volume	
• of the address range of the inputs as DP slave total	240 byte
• of the address range of the outputs as DP slave total	240 byte
Performance data telecontrol	
protocol is supported	
• TCP/IP	No
Product functions management, configuration, engineering	
configuration software	
• required	STEP 7 Basic/Professional
product function is supported	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
identification link	
Standards, specifications, approvals	
reference code	
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KEC
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration	
Environmental Product Declaration	Yes
global warming potential [CO2 eq]	
• total	89.58 kg
• during manufacturing	14.29 kg
• during operation	75.11 kg
• after end of life	0.18 kg
Further information internet links	
internet link	
• to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to website: Industrial communication	https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net
• to web page: SiePortal	https://sieportal.siemens.com/
• to website: Image database	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb
• to website: CAx-Download-Manager	https://siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

AS-Interface communication > CM 1243-2 AS-i Master

Overview



CM 1243-2 communications module for S7-1200

More information

Equipment Manual for AS-i Master CM 1243-2 and AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module,

see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/57358958>

AS-Interface I/O modules and other AS-Interface system components see Catalog IC 10, <https://www.siemens.com/ic10>

More information see <https://www.siemens.com/as-interface>

The CM 1243-2 communications module is the AS-Interface master for the SIMATIC S7-1200 and has the following features:

- Connection of up to 62 AS-Interface slaves
- Integrated analog value transmission
- Supports all AS-Interface master functions in accordance with the AS-Interface specification V3.0
- Indication of the operating state on the front of the device displayed via LED
- Display of operating mode, AS-Interface voltage faults, configuration faults and peripheral faults via LED behind the front flap
- Compact enclosure in the design of the SIMATIC S7-1200
- Suitable for AS-i Power24V and for AS-Interface with 30 V voltage: A standard 24 V power supply unit can be used in combination with the optional DCM 1271 data decoupling module.
- Configuration and diagnostics via the TIA Portal
- Improved performance with current firmware version V1.2

Design

The CM 1243-2 communications module is positioned to the left of the S7-1200 CPU and linked to the S7-1200 via lateral contacts.

It has:

- Terminals for two AS-i cables (internally jumpered) via two screw terminals
- One terminal for connection to the functional ground
- LEDs for indication of the operating state and fault statuses of the connected slaves

The screw terminals (included in scope of supply) can be removed to facilitate installation.

Function

The CM 1243-2 supports all specified functions of the AS-Interface specification V3.0.

The values of the digital AS-i slaves can be activated via the process image of the S7-1200. During configuration of the slaves in the TIA Portal, the values of the analog AS-i slaves can also be accessed directly in the process image.

If required, master calls can be performed with the data record interface, e.g. read/write parameters, read/write configuration.

Changeover of the operating mode, automatic application of the slave configuration and the re-addressing of a connected AS-i slave can be implemented via the control panel of the CM 1243-2 in the TIA Portal.

The optional DCM 1271 data decoupling module (see page 3/144) has an integrated detection unit for detecting ground faults on the AS-Interface cable. The integrated overload protection also disconnects the AS-Interface cable if the drive current required exceeds 4 A. For more information on DCM 1271, see page 3/145 onwards.

Notes on security

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial cybersecurity concept. Siemens products and solutions represent one component of such a concept.

For more information on industrial cyber-security, see <https://www.siemens.com/cybersecurity-industry>.

Configuration

The TIA Portal enables user-friendly configuration and diagnostics of the AS-Interface master and any connected slave modules.

When operated on a S7-1200 CPU with firmware version V4.0 or higher, the firmware version V1.1 (or higher) is required for the CM 1243-2.

Benefits

- More flexibility and versatility in the use of SIMATIC S7-1200 as the result of a significant increase in the number of digital and analog inputs/outputs available
- Very easy configuration and diagnostics of the AS-Interface via the TIA Portal
- Simple operation with AS-Interface power supply unit (see <https://mall.industry.siemens.com/mall/en/MWW/Catalog/Products/8200165?tree=CatalogTree>) possible without restrictions.
- Alternatively: No need for the AS-i power supply unit with AS-i Power24V. The AS-Interface cable is supplied through an existing 24 V DC PELV power supply unit. For decoupling, the AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module is required, see Accessories, page 3/144 and page 3/145 onwards.
- LEDs for indication of fault statuses for fast diagnostics
- Monitoring of AS-Interface voltage facilitates diagnostics

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

AS-Interface communication > CM 1243-2 AS-i Master

Application

The CM 1243-2 is the AS-Interface master connection for the SIMATIC S7-1200. Through connection to AS-Interface, the number of digital inputs and outputs available for the S7-1200 is greatly increased (max. 496 DI/496 DQ on the AS-Interface per CM).

The integrated analog value processing also makes the analog values available at the AS-Interface for the S7-1200. Up to 31 analog slaves with a standard address (each with up to four channels) or up to 62 analog slaves with an A/B address (each with up to two channels) are possible per CM.

Operating conditions

- The CM 1243-2 communications module exchanges data with the S7-1200 CPU with a cycle time of 10 ms.
- The AS-i cycle time depends on the AS-i bus capacity and is up to 5 ms in the case of 31 slave addresses; for more information, see Equipment Manual for AS-i Master CM 1243-2 and AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module, <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/57358958>.
- For calculation of the maximum switching frequency at inputs/outputs of AS-i slaves, these cycle times and the runtime of the user program must be added up.

Ordering data

Article No.

CM 1243-2 communications module 3RK7243-2AA30-0XB0

- AS-Interface master for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Corresponds to AS-Interface specification V3.0
- With screw terminals, removable terminals (included in the scope of supply)
- Dimensions (W x H x D) mm: 30 x 100 x 75

Note:

The CM 1243-2 communications module is available as a SIPLUS version under article number 6AG1243-2AA30-7XB0 in the extended temperature range (from -25 to +70 °C) and for use in harsh environmental conditions (coated according to environment standard IEC 60721).

For more information, see page 3/167.

Accessories

DCM 1271 data decoupling module 3RK7271-1AA30-0AA0

- Max. current: 1 x 4 A
- With screw terminals, removable terminals (included in the scope of supply)
- Dimensions (W x H x D) mm: 30 x 100 x 75

Screw terminals (spare part)

- With screw terminals, 5-pole, for AS-i Master CM 1243-2 and AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module **3RK1901-3MA00**
- With screw terminals, 3-pole, for AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module for connecting the power supply unit **3RK1901-3MB00**

AS-Interface addressing unit V3.0 3RK1904-2AB02

- For AS-Interface modules and sensors and actuators with integrated AS-Interface according to AS-i specification V3.0
- For setting the AS-i address of standard slaves, and slaves with extended addressing mode (A/B slaves)
- With input/output test function and many other commissioning functions
- Battery operation with four type AA batteries (IEC LR6, NEDA 15)
- Degree of protection IP40
- Dimensions (W x H x D) mm: 84 x 195 x 35
- Scope of supply:
 - Addressing unit with four batteries
 - Addressing cable, with M12 plug to addressing plug (hollow plug), length 1.5 m

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

AS-Interface communication > DCM 1271 data decoupling module

Overview



DCM 1271 data decoupling module for SIMATIC S7-1200

More information

Manual for AS-i Master CM 1243-2 and AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/57358958>

More information on AS-i Power24V, see System Manual for AS-Interface, <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/26250840>

AS-Interface I/O modules and other AS-Interface system components see Catalog IC 10, <https://www.siemens.com/ic10>

More information see <https://www.siemens.com/as-interface>

With the aid of the DCM 1271 data decoupling module, the AS-Interface network can also be supplied with 24 V DC or 30 V DC from a standard power supply unit and the transmission of data and power can be realized along one cable.

The DCM 1271 data decoupling module has the same enclosure as an S7-1200 module and is therefore ideal for combining with the CM 1243-2 AS-i Master.

The DCM 1271 data decoupling module has no connection to the backplane bus of the SIMATIC S7-1200 and is not counted as a communications module when calculating the maximum configuration.

Features of the DCM 1271 data decoupling module

- Design: S7-1200, width 30 mm, degree of protection IP20
- Detachable terminals (included in scope of supply)
- Single data decoupling
- Supply of several AS-i networks with a single power supply unit
- Operation with 24 V DC or 30 V DC, grounded or non-grounded
- Current limiting at 4 A
- Integrated ground-fault detection
- Diagnostic LEDs for ground faults and overloads
- Signaling contact for ground-fault detection

Ground-fault detection

The integrated ground fault detection works with a grounded and non-grounded supply: The connection of negative pole and ground (upstream from the data decoupling module) customary with 24 V DC power supplies is permitted. A ground fault to the negative or positive pole on the AS-Interface network (downstream of the data decoupling module) is identified and signaled via LED and a transistor output.

Benefits

- An existing standard power supply unit with 24 V DC or 30 V DC can be used for supplying AS-i networks
- The AS-Interface system can also be used in tightly budgeted applications because no AS-Interface power supply unit needs to be purchased
- Applications benefit in addition from the advantages of a modern bus system:
 - High level of standardization
 - Additional diagnostics and maintenance information
 - Faster commissioning

Application

The AS-Interface data decoupling module is designed for AS-Interface networks with 30 V or 24 V supply (AS-i Power24V).

Operation of an AS-i network with the data decoupling module and a 30 V standard power supply unit is technically equivalent to the use of an AS-Interface power supply unit and offers the service-proven features of AS-Interface for all applications.

AS-i Power24V uses a 24 V power supply unit in conjunction with a data decoupling module and is particularly suitable for

- Compact machines using AS-Interface input/output modules
- Applications in the control cabinet for AS-Interface integration of SIRIUS 3RT2 contactors using 3RA27 function modules

Note:

The power supply units must comply with the ES1 (IEC 62368-1) or PELV (Protective Extra Low Voltage)/SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) standards, have a residual ripple of < 250 mV_{pp}, and must limit the output voltage to a maximum of 40 V in the event of a fault.

We recommend

- SITOP power supplies, see Catalog KT 10.1, <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109745655>
- PSN130S 30 V power supply units, see <https://mall.industry.siemens.com/mall/en/WW/Catalog/Products/10174512?tree=CatalogTree>.

Note on AS-i Power24V:

The length of an AS-i Power24V network is restricted to 50 m in order to limit the voltage drop along the cable.

AS-i masters, AS-i slaves and the sensors and actuators supplied through the AS-i cable must be designed for the reduced voltage. Sensors and actuators for the standard voltage range of 10 to 30 V can be supplied with sufficient voltage.

Please also observe the requirements specified in "AS-i Power24V" for the operation of an AS-i Power24V network, see <https://mall.industry.siemens.com/mall/en/WW/Catalog/Products/10057530?tree=CatalogTree>.

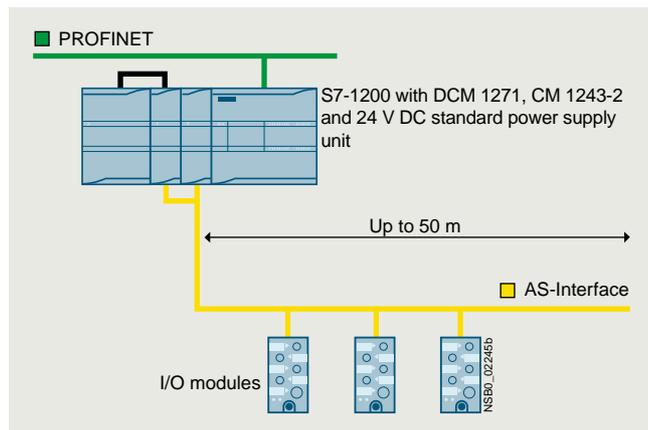
For more information on AS-i Power24V, see System Manual for AS-Interface, <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/26250840>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

AS-Interface communication > DCM 1271 data decoupling module



Configuration of an AS-i Power24V network with AS-Interface DCM 1271 data decoupling module

Ordering data	Article No.
DCM 1271 data decoupling module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Max. current: 1 x 4 A With screw terminals, removable terminals (included in the scope of supply) Dimensions (W x H x D) mm: 30 x 100 x 75 	3RK7271-1AA30-0AA0
Accessories	
Screw terminals (spare part) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With screw terminals, 5-pole, for AS-i Master CM 1243-2 and AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module 	3RK1901-3MA00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With screw terminals, 3-pole, for AS-i DCM 1271 data decoupling module for connecting the power supply unit 	3RK1901-3MB00
CM 1243-2 communications module <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AS-Interface master for SIMATIC S7-1200 Corresponds to AS-Interface specification V3.0 With screw terminals, removable terminals (included in the scope of supply) Dimensions (W x H x D) mm: 30 x 100 x 75 	3RK7243-2AA30-0XB0
For more information, see page 3/143 onwards.	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules
Communication

CM 1243-5

Overview



DP-M	DP-S	FMS	PG/OP	S7
●			●	●

G. J. K. D. XX-10323

The CM 1243-5 communications module is used to connect a SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DP master and has the following characteristics:

- PROFIBUS DP-V1 master in accordance with IEC 61158
- Support of up to 16 PROFIBUS DP slaves
- Communication with other S7 controllers based on S7 communication
- Allows programming devices and operator panels with PROFIBUS interfaces to be connected to the SIMATIC S7-1200
- Module replacement without PG supported
- Support of all standard baud rates from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps
- Compact industrial enclosure in SIMATIC S7-1200 design for mounting on a standard DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7 without additional programming overhead

The CM 1243-5 is intended for use in factory automation. Low-cost PROFIBUS-based automation solutions can be created on the basis of the SIMATIC S7-1200 for optimal production.

Ordering data

Article No.

CM 1243-5

communications module

Communications module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DPV1 master

6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0

Accessories

PROFIBUS FastConnect RS485 connection plug

With 90° cable outlet; with insulation displacement terminals, max. transfer rate 12 Mbps

- Without programming device interface
- With programming device interface

6ES7972-0BA52-0XA0

6ES7972-0BB52-0XA0

PROFIBUS FC standard cable

2-core bus cable, shielded, special design for fast installation, sold by the meter; delivery unit: max. 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m

6XV1830-0EH10

PROFIBUS FastConnect stripping tool

Stripping tool for fast stripping of the PROFIBUS FastConnect bus cable

6GK1905-6AA00

PROFIBUS bus terminal 12M

Bus terminal for connection of PROFIBUS stations up to 12 Mbps with connecting cable

6GK1500-0AA10

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CM 1243-5

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1243-5
Transfer rate	
transfer rate	
• at the 1st interface according to PROFIBUS	9.6 kbit/s ... 12 Mbit/s
Interfaces	
number of interfaces according to Industrial Ethernet	0
number of electrical connections	
• at the 1st interface according to PROFIBUS	1
• for power supply	1
type of electrical connection	
• at the 1st interface according to PROFIBUS	9-pin Sub-D socket (RS485)
• for power supply	3-pole terminal block
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss	
type of voltage of the supply voltage	DC
supply voltage external	24 V
supply voltage external at DC rated value	24 V
relative positive tolerance at DC at 24 V	20 %
relative negative tolerance at DC at 24 V	20 %
consumed current	
• from external supply voltage at DC at 24 V typical	0.1 A
power loss [W]	2.4 W
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	0 ... 45 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	0 ... 55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
relative humidity	
• at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum	95 %
protection class IP	IP20
Design, dimensions and weights	
module format	Compact module S7-1200 single width
width	30 mm
height	100 mm
depth	75 mm
net weight	0.134 kg
fastening method	
• 35 mm DIN-rail mounting	Yes
• S7-300 rail mounting	No
• wall mounting	Yes
Product features, product functions, product components general	
number of units	
• per CPU maximum	3
Performance data PROFIBUS DP	
service as DP master	
• DPV1	Yes
number of DP slaves	
• on DP master operable	32
data volume	

Article number	6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1243-5
• of the address range of the inputs as DP master total	512 byte
• of the address range of the outputs as DP master total	512 byte
• of the address range of the inputs per DP slave	244 byte
• of the address range of the outputs per DP slave	244 byte
• of the address range of the diagnostic data per DP slave service as DP slave	240 byte
• DPV0	No
• DPV1	No
Performance data S7 communication	
number of possible connections for S7 communication	
• maximum	8; max. 4 connections to other S7 stations
• with PG connections maximum	1
• with PG/OP connections maximum	3
Performance data multi-protocol mode	
number of active connections with multi-protocol mode	
• without DP maximum	8
• with DP maximum	8
Performance data telecontrol	
protocol is supported	
• TCP/IP	No
Product functions management, configuration, engineering	
configuration software	
• required	STEP 7 Basic/Professional
product function is supported identification link	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
Standards, specifications, approvals	
reference code	
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KEC
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration	
Environmental Product Declaration	Yes
global warming potential [CO2 eq]	
• total	89.58 kg
• during manufacturing	14.29 kg
• during operation	75.11 kg
• after end of life	0.18 kg
Further information internet links	
internet link	
• to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to website: Industrial communication	https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net
• to web page: SiePortal	https://sieportal.siemens.com/
• to website: Image database	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb
• to website: CAx-Download-Manager	https://siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CSM 1277 unmanaged

Overview



- Unmanaged switch for connecting a SIMATIC S7-1200 to an Industrial Ethernet network with a line, tree or star topology
- Multiplication of Ethernet interfaces on a SIMATIC S7-1200 for additional connection of up to three programming devices, operator controls, and further Ethernet nodes
- Simple, space-saving mounting on the SIMATIC S7-1200 DIN rail
- Low-cost solution for implementing small, local Ethernet networks
- Connection without any problems using RJ45 standard plug connectors
- Simple and fast status display via LEDs on the device
- Integral autocrossover function permits use of uncrossed connecting cables

Ordering data

Article No.

CSM 1277 compact switch module

Unmanaged switch for the connection of a SIMATIC S7-1200 and as many as three other nodes to an Industrial Ethernet operating at 10/100 Mbps; 4 x RJ45 ports; external 24 V DC power supply, LED diagnostics, S7-1200 module including electronic equipment manual on CD-ROM

6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0

SIPLUS NET CSM 1277 compact switch module

Unmanaged switch for the connection of a SIPLUS S7-1200 and as many as three other nodes to an Industrial Ethernet operating at 10/100 Mbps; 4 x RJ45 ports; external 24 V DC power supply, LED diagnostics, S7-1200 module including electronic equipment manual on CD-ROM

6AG1277-1AA10-4AA0

Accessories

IE FC TP trailing cable 2 x 2 (type C)

4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC RJ45 outlet/IE FC RJ45 plug 180/90 for use in cable carriers; PROFINET-compatible; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m

6XV1840-3AH10

IE FC RJ45 plug 180 2 x 2

RJ45 plug-in connector for Industrial Ethernet with a rugged metal enclosure and integrated insulation displacement contacts for connecting Industrial Ethernet FC installation cables; 180° cable outlet; for network components and CPs/CPUs with Industrial Ethernet interface

- 1 pack = 1 unit
- 1 pack = 10 units
- 1 pack = 50 units

6GK1901-1BB10-2AA0
6GK1901-1BB10-2AB0
6GK1901-1BB10-2AE0

IE FC RJ45 outlet

For connection of Industrial Ethernet FC cables and TP cords; graded prices from 10 and 50 units

6GK1901-1FC00-0AA0

IE TP cord RJ45/RJ45

- TP cord pre-assembled with 2 RJ45 plugs; length: 0.5 m
- TP cable 4 x 2 with 2 RJ45 plugs; length: 0.5 m

6XV1850-2GE50

6XV1870-3QE50

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CSM 1277 unmanaged

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0
Product type designation	
product brand name	SCALANCE
product type designation	CSM 1277
Transfer rate	
transfer rate	10 Mbit/s, 100 Mbit/s
Interfaces for communication integrated	
number of electrical connections	4
• for network components or terminal equipment	
number of 100 Mbit/s SC ports	0
• for multimode	
Interfaces other	
number of electrical connections	1
• for power supply	
type of electrical connection	3-pole terminal block
• for power supply	
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss	
type of voltage 1 of the supply voltage	DC
• supply voltage 1 rated value	24 V
• power loss [W] 1 rated value	1.6 W
• supply voltage 1 rated value	19.2 ... 28.8 V
• consumed current 1 maximum	0.07 A
• type of electrical connection 1 for power supply	3-pole terminal block
• product component 1 fusing at power supply input	Yes
• fuse protection type 1 at input for supply voltage	0, A / 60 V
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	0 ... 60 °C
• during operation	
• during storage	
• during transport	
ambient temperature in horizontal mounting position during operation	-40 ... +70 °C
relative humidity	95 %
• at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum	
protection class IP	IP20
Design, dimensions and weights	
design	SIMATIC S7-1200 device design
width	45 mm
height	100 mm
depth	75 mm
net weight	0.15 kg
fastening method	Yes
• 35 mm DIN-rail mounting	
• wall mounting	
• S7-300 rail mounting	
• S7-1500 rail mounting	
Product features, product functions, product components general	
number of automatically learnable MAC addresses	No
Product functions management, configuration, engineering	
product function	No
• multiport mirroring	
• CoS	
• switch-managed	No
PROFINET conformity class	

Article number	6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0
Product functions redundancy	
product function	Yes
• Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)/operation in the PRP-network	
• Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)/Redundant Network Access (RNA)	No
Standards, specifications, approvals	
certificate of suitability	Yes
• CE marking	
• UKCA marking	
• EC Declaration of Conformity EN 61010, IEC 61010-1, UL 61010A-1	
• cULus approval	Yes
• KC approval	No
• Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM) standard	Yes
• for EMC interference emission	EN 61000-6-4 (Class A)
• for immunity to EMC	EN 61000-6-2
• for safety from CSA and UL	UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 142
Standards, specifications, approvals hazardous environments	
certificate of suitability	Yes
• ATEX	
• UKEX	Yes
• IECEX	Yes
• CCC for hazardous zone according to GB standard	Yes
• FM registration	Yes
Standards, specifications, approvals other	
certificate of suitability	Yes
• RoHS conformity	
Standards, specifications, approvals marine classification	
Marine classification association	Yes
• American Bureau of Shipping Europe Ltd. (ABS)	
• French marine classification society (BV)	Yes
• DNV GL	Yes
• Lloyds Register of Shipping (LRS)	Yes
• Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK)	Yes
• Polski Rejestr Statkow (PRS)	No
• Royal Institution of Naval Architects (RINA)	No
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration	
Environmental Product Declaration	Yes
global warming potential [CO2 eq]	65.14 kg
• total	
• during manufacturing	
• during operation	
• after end of life	
Product functions general	
MTBF	273 a
reference code	KF
• according to IEC 81346-2	
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KFE
Warranty period	5 a
product function is supported	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
identification link	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CSM 1277 unmanaged

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0
Further information internet links	
internet link	
• to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to website: Industrial communication	https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net
• to web page: SiePortal	https://sieportal.siemens.com/
• to website: Image database	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb
• to website: CAX-Download-Manager	https://www.siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-1

Overview



The CP 1243-1 communications processor is used for connecting the SIMATIC S7-1200 to telecontrol centers via remote networks and telecontrol protocols (DNP3, IEC 60870-5-104, TeleControl Basic), and for safe communication via IP-based networks.

The CP has the following features:

- Ethernet-based connection to TeleControl Server Basic, e.g. via internet
- Data transfer of measured values, control variables, or alarms optimized for telecontrol systems
- Automatic sending of alert emails
- Data buffering of up to 64 000 values ensures a secure database even with temporary connection failures
- Secure communication via VPN connections based on IPsec
- Access protection via stateful inspection firewall
- Support of SINEMA Remote Connect with autoconfiguration
- Clearly laid out LED signaling for fast and easy diagnostics
- Compact industrial enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7

Ordering data

Article No.

CP 1243-1 communications processor

CP 1243-1 communications processor for connecting SIMATIC S7-1200 as an additional Ethernet interface and for connection to control centers via telecontrol protocols (DNP3, IEC 60870, TeleControl Basic), security (firewall, VPN)

6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0

Accessories

CSM 1277 compact switch module

Unmanaged switch for connecting a SIMATIC S7-1200 and up to three further nodes to Industrial Ethernet with 10/100 Mbps; 4 x RJ45 ports; external 24 V DC power supply, LED diagnostics, S7-1200 module including electronic Equipment Manual on CD-ROM

6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0

IE FC RJ45 plugs

RJ45 plug-in connector for Industrial Ethernet with a rugged metal enclosure and integrated insulation displacement contacts for connecting Industrial Ethernet FC installation cables

IE FC RJ45 plug 180

180° cable outlet; for network components and CPs/CPU with Industrial Ethernet interface

- 1 pack = 1 unit
- 1 pack = 10 units
- 1 pack = 50 units

6GK1901-1BB10-2AA0
6GK1901-1BB10-2AB0
6GK1901-1BB10-2AE0

IE FC TP standard cable GP 2 x 2 (type A)

4-core, shielded TP installation cable for connection to IE FC RJ45 outlet/IE F RJ45 plug; PROFINET-compatible; with UL approval; sold by the meter; max. delivery unit 1000 m, minimum order quantity 20 m

6XV1840-2AH10

IE FC stripping tool

Pre-adjusted stripping tool for fast stripping of Industrial Ethernet FC cables

6GK1901-1GA00

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-1

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-1
Transfer rate	
transfer rate	
• at the 1st interface	10 ... 100 Mbit/s
Interfaces	
number of interfaces according to Industrial Ethernet	1
number of electrical connections	
• at the 1st interface according to Industrial Ethernet	1
• for power supply	0
type of electrical connection	
• at the 1st interface according to Industrial Ethernet	RJ45 port
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss	
type of voltage of the supply voltage	DC
supply voltage 1 from backplane bus	5 V
consumed current	
• from backplane bus at DC at 5 V typical	0.25 A
power loss [W]	1.25 W
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-20 ... +60 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-20 ... +70 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
relative humidity	
• at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum	95 %
protection class IP	IP20
Design, dimensions and weights	
module format	Compact module S7-1200 single width
width	30 mm
height	110 mm
depth	75 mm
net weight	0.122 kg
fastening method	
• 35 mm DIN-rail mounting	Yes
• wall mounting	Yes
Product features, product functions, product components general	
number of units	
• per CPU maximum	3
Product functions cloud connectivity	
protocol is supported	
• Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT)	Yes
• Advanced Message Queuing Protocol (AMQP)	No
product function for cloud connectivity	
• trigger management	Yes
• time stamping	Yes
product feature for cloud connectivity buffered message frame memory	No
number of active connections for cloud connectivity	1
number of data points per device maximum	500

Article number	6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-1
Performance data open communication	
number of possible connections for open communication	
• by means of T blocks maximum	like CPU
Performance data S7 communication	
number of possible connections for S7 communication	
• maximum	like CPU
Performance data IT functions	
number of possible connections	
• as email client maximum	1
Performance data telecontrol	
suitability for use	
• node station	No
• substation	Yes
• TIM control center	No
control center connection	For use with TeleControl Server Basic, WinCC and PCS7 supported
• by means of a permanent connection	
• note	Connection to SCADA system via Telecontrol Server Basic and Standard Telecontrol protocols
protocol is supported	
• DNP3	Yes
• IEC 60870-5	Yes
product function data buffering if connection is aborted	Yes; 64,000 events
number of data points per station maximum	500
number of stations for direct communication with Telecontrol Server Basic	
• in send direction maximum	3
• in receive direction maximum	15
Performance data teleservice	
diagnostics function online	Yes
diagnostics with SIMATIC STEP 7	
product function	
• program download with SIMATIC STEP 7	Yes
• remote firmware update	Yes
Product functions management, configuration, engineering	
configuration software	
• required	STEP 7 Basic/Professional
product function is supported	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
identification link	
Product functions diagnostics	
product function web-based diagnostics	Yes
Product functions security	
firewall version	stateful inspection
product function with VPN connection	IPsec, SINEMA RC
type of encryption algorithms with VPN connection	AES-256, AES-192, AES-128, 3DES-168
type of authentication procedure with VPN connection	Preshared key (PSK), X.509v3 certificates
type of hashing algorithms with VPN connection	MD5, SHA-1, SHA-2
number of possible connections with VPN connection	8
product function	

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-1**Technical specifications**

Article number	6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> password protection for Web applications password protection for teleservice access encrypted data transmission ACL - IP-based ACL - IP-based for PLC/routing switch-off of non-required services blocking of communication via physical ports log file for unauthorized access 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No No Yes No No Yes No No
Product functions time	
protocol is supported	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NTP NTP (secure) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes Yes
time synchronization	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> from NTP-server from control center 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes Yes
Standards, specifications, approvals	
reference code	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> according to IEC 81346-2:2019 	KEC

Article number	6GK7243-1BX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-1
Standards, specifications, approvals	
Environmental Product Declaration	
Environmental Product Declaration	Yes
global warming potential [CO2 eq]	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> total during manufacturing during operation after end of life 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 89.58 kg 14.29 kg 75.11 kg 0.18 kg
Further information internet links	
internet link	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool to website: Industrial communication to web page: SiePortal to website: Image database to website: CAx-Download-Manager to website: Industry Online Support 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358 https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net https://sieportal.siemens.com/ https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb https://siemens.com/cax https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-7 LTE

Overview



CP 1243-7 LTE is used to connect the S7-1200 to a mobile wireless 4th Generation LTE (Long Term Evolution) network. The increased data transfer rates compared to GPRS and widespread introduction of LTE open up new areas of application. The CP1243-7 is characterized by the following properties:

- 1 connection to LTE (4G) mobile wireless network (various versions for EU and North America)
- Integration into telecontrol applications via IEC60870-5-104, DNP3 or Telecontrol Server Basic
- Data transfer of measured values, control variables or alarms optimized for telecontrol systems
- Operation with fixed IP addresses and dynamic IP addresses with standard cellular phone contract
- Time synchronization based on NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- "On-demand" connection setup via voice call or SMS
- Sending and receiving of SMS
- Teleservice access with STEP 7 to substations via mobile wireless networks
- Compact industrial enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Temperature range in operation: -20 °C to +70 °C
- DIN rail mounting
- Diagnostics LEDs (overall status and details)
- Integrated security functions (VPN and firewall)
- Access to the CPU web server
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7
- Data buffering of up to 64 000 values ensures a secure database even with temporary connection failures
- Support of SINEMA Remote Connect with autoconfiguration

Ordering data

CP 1243-7 LTE communications processor

Communications processor for connecting SIMATIC S7-1200 to TeleControl Server Basic via LTE mobile wireless network

- **CP 1243-7 LTE EU**
Frequencies in European band: 700, 1700 MHz
- **CP 1243-7 LTE US**
Frequencies in North American band: 800, 1800, 2600 MHz

Accessories

ANT794-4MR antenna

Omnidirectional antenna for GSM (2G), UMTS (3G) and LTE (4G) networks; omnidirectional; weatherproof for indoor and outdoor use; 5 m connecting cable with fixed connection to antenna; SMA plug; including mounting bracket, screws, wall plugs

Article No.

6GK7243-7KX30-0XE0

6GK7243-7SX30-0XE0

6NH9860-1AA00

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-7 LTE

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7243-7KX30-0XE0	6GK7243-7SX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-7 LTE EU	CP 1243-7 LTE US
Transfer rate		
transfer rate		
• for LTE transmission		
- with downlink maximum	42 Mbit/s	42 Mbit/s
- with uplink maximum	5.76 Mbit/s	5.76 Mbit/s
Interfaces		
number of interfaces according to Industrial Ethernet	0	0
number of electrical connections		
• for external antenna(s)	1	1
• for power supply	1	1
number of slots		
• for SIM cards	1	1
type of electrical connection		
• for external antenna(s)	SMA socket (50 ohms)	SMA socket (50 ohms)
• for power supply	3-pole terminal block	3-pole terminal block
slot version		
• for SIM card	Standard	Standard
Wireless technology		
type of mobile wireless service is supported		
• SMS	Yes	Yes
• GPRS	Yes	Yes
•	GPRS (Multislot Class 10)	GPRS (Multislot Class 10)
type of wireless network is supported		
• GSM	Yes	Yes
• UMTS	Yes	Yes
• LTE	Yes	Yes
operating frequency		
• 850 MHz		Yes
• 1900 MHz		Yes
operating frequency for GSM transmission	operating frequency for GSM transmission 900 MHz, operating frequency for GSM transmission 1800 MHz	
operating frequency with UMTS transmission	operating frequency with UMTS transmission 900 MHz, operating frequency with UMTS transmission 2100 MHz	
operating frequency for LTE transmission	operating frequency for LTE transmission 800 MHz, operating frequency for LTE transmission 1800 MHz, operating frequency for LTE transmission 2600 MHz	operating frequency for LTE transmission 700 MHz, operating frequency for LTE transmission 1700 MHz

Article number	6GK7243-7KX30-0XE0	6GK7243-7SX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-7 LTE EU	CP 1243-7 LTE US
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss		
type of voltage of the supply voltage	DC	DC
supply voltage external	24 V	24 V
supply voltage external at DC rated value	24 V	24 V
relative positive tolerance at DC at 24 V	20 %	20 %
relative negative tolerance at DC at 24 V	20 %	20 %
consumed current		
• from external supply voltage at DC at 24 V typical	0.1 A	0.1 A
• from external supply voltage at DC at 24 V maximum	0.22 A	0.22 A
Ambient conditions		
ambient temperature		
• for vertical installation during operation	-20 ... +60 °C	-20 ... +60 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-20 ... +70 °C	-20 ... +70 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C	-40 ... +70 °C
relative humidity		
• at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum	95 %	95 %
protection class IP	IP20	IP20
Design, dimensions and weights		
module format	Compact module S7-1200 single width	Compact module S7-1200 single width
width	30 mm	30 mm
height	100 mm	100 mm
depth	75 mm	75 mm
net weight	0.133 kg	0.133 kg
fastening method		
• 35 mm DIN-rail mounting	Yes	Yes
• S7-300 rail mounting	No	No
• wall mounting	Yes	Yes
Product features, product functions, product components general		
number of units		
• per CPU maximum	3	3
Product functions cloud connectivity		
protocol is supported		
• Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT)	Yes	Yes
• Advanced Message Queuing Protocol (AMQP)	No	No
product function for cloud connectivity		
• trigger management	Yes	Yes
• time stamping	Yes	Yes
product feature for cloud connectivity buffered message frame memory	No	No
number of active connections for cloud connectivity	1	1
number of data points per device maximum	500	500

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-7 LTE

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7243-7KX30-0XE0	6GK7243-7SX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-7 LTE EU	CP 1243-7 LTE US
Performance data		
number of users/telephone numbers definable maximum	10	10
Performance data open communication		
number of possible connections for open communication		
• by means of T blocks maximum	like CPU	like CPU
Performance data IT functions		
number of possible connections		
• as email client maximum	1	1
Performance data telecontrol		
suitability for use		
• substation	Yes	Yes
control center connection	Telecontrol Server Basic	Telecontrol Server Basic
• by means of a permanent connection	supported	supported
• by means of demand-oriented connection	supported	supported
• note	Connection to SCADA system using OPC interface	Connection to SCADA system using OPC interface
protocol is supported		
• DNP3	Yes	Yes
• IEC 60870-5	Yes	Yes
product function data buffering if connection is aborted	Yes; 64,000 events	Yes; 64,000 events
number of stations for direct communication with Telecontrol Server Basic		
• in send direction maximum	3	3
• in receive direction maximum	15	15
Performance data teleservice		
diagnostics function online diagnostics with SIMATIC STEP 7	Yes	Yes
product function		
• program download with SIMATIC STEP 7	Yes	Yes
• remote firmware update	Yes	Yes
Product functions management, configuration, engineering		
configuration software		
• required	STEP 7 Basic/Professional	STEP 7 Basic/Professional
product function is supported identification link	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022	
Product functions diagnostics		
product function web-based diagnostics	Yes	Yes

Article number	6GK7243-7KX30-0XE0	6GK7243-7SX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-7 LTE EU	CP 1243-7 LTE US
Product functions security		
firewall version	stateful inspection	stateful inspection
product function with VPN connection	IPsec, SINEMA RC	IPsec, SINEMA RC
type of encryption algorithms with VPN connection	AES-256, AES-192, AES-128, 3DES-168, DES-56	AES-256, AES-192, AES-128, 3DES-168, DES-56
type of authentication procedure with VPN connection	Preshared key (PSK), X.509v3 certificates	Preshared key (PSK), X.509v3 certificates
type of hashing algorithms with VPN connection	MD5, SHA-1	MD5, SHA-1
number of possible connections with VPN connection	1	1
product function		
• password protection for teleservice access	Yes	Yes
• encrypted data transmission	Yes	Yes
Product functions time		
protocol is supported		
• NTP	Yes	Yes
time synchronization		
• from control center	Yes	Yes
Standards, specifications, approvals		
reference code		
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KEC	KEC
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration		
global warming potential [CO2 eq]		
• total	180.78 kg	180.78 kg
• during manufacturing	15.34 kg	15.34 kg
• during operation	165.23 kg	165.23 kg
• after end of life	0.21 kg	0.21 kg
Further information internet links		
internet link		
• to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to website: Industrial communication	https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net	https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net
• to web page: SiePortal	https://sieportal.siemens.com/	https://sieportal.siemens.com/
• to website: Image database	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb
• to website: CAx-Download-Manager	https://siemens.com/cax	https://siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com	https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-8 IRC

Overview



The CP 1243-8 IRC (Industrial Remote Communication) communications processor is used for connecting a SIMATIC S7-1200 via the SINAUT ST7 telecontrol protocol to higher-level ST7 stations or to an ST7 control center. The CP 1243-8 IRC (as of HW2 and firmware V3.0) also offers connection to a DNP3 or IEC-capable control center via a corresponding open DNP3 or IEC 60870-5-104 telecontrol protocol. The CP 1243-8 IRC (as of HW2 and firmware V3.0) also offers connection to a DNP3 or IEC-capable control center via a corresponding open DNP3 or IEC 60870-5-104 telecontrol protocol.

The CP has the following features:

- Support for telecontrol protocol SINAUT ST7, DNP3, IEC 60870-5-104
- Two WAN connections for selecting the communication paths:
 - Ethernet-based connection: RJ45 port on the module for connecting external routers, e.g. SCALANCE M
 - Additional connection configurable via plug-in TS modules
- Both WAN interfaces can also be operated simultaneously: Route redundancy
- Data transfer of measured values, control variables, or alarms optimized for telecontrol systems
- Automatic transmission of alarms per email or text message
- Time synchronization based on NTP (Network Time Protocol) or via the SINAUT system
- Data buffering of up to 16,000 data frames prevents data loss in the event of temporary connection failures
- Secure communication via VPN connections based on IPsec
- Access protection via Stateful Inspection Firewall
- Support of SINEMA Remote Connect with autoconfiguration
- Fast and simple diagnostics via clear LED indicators, STEP 7 and web browser
- Compact industrial enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail

The integrated Ethernet interface and the option of using the TS modules provide flexible connection options for the CP.

The following TS modules are available:

- TS module RS232
- TS module MODEM
- TS module ISDN

Ordering data

Article No.

CP 1243-8 IRC communications processor

6GK7243-8RX30-0XE0

Communications processor for connecting a SIMATIC S7-1200 via the SINAUT ST7 telecontrol protocol to higher-level ST7 stations or to an ST7 control center, or a DNP3 or IEC-capable control center via corresponding DNP3 or IEC 60870-5-104 open telecontrol protocols

Accessories

SINAUT engineering software V5.5 + SP3

6NH7997-0CA55-0AA0

On CD, consisting of:

- SINAUT ST7/DNP3 configuration and diagnostic software for STEP 7 V5.6
- SINAUT TD7 block library
- Electronic manual in German and English

SINAUT engineering software V5.5; Upgrade from V5.0, V5.1, V5.2, V5.3 or V5.4

6NH7997-0CA55-0GA0

TeleService modules

Connection to TS Adapter IE Basic/Advanced or CP 1243-8 IRC. Power supply via TS Adapter IE Basic/Advanced or CP 1243-8 IRC

TS module RS232

6ES7972-0MS00-0XA0

TS module MODEM

6ES7972-0MM00-0XA0

CSM 1277 compact switch module

6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0

Unmanaged switch for connecting a SIMATIC S7-1200 and up to three further nodes to Industrial Ethernet with 10/100 Mbps; 4 x RJ45 ports; external 24 V DC power supply, LED diagnostics, S7-1200 module including electronic Equipment Manual on CD-ROM

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-8 IRC

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7243-8RX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-8 IRC
Transfer rate	
transfer rate	
• at the 1st interface	10 ... 100 Mbit/s
• at the 2nd interface	0.3 ... 115.2 kbit/s
Interfaces	
number of interfaces according to Industrial Ethernet	1
number of electrical connections	
• at the 1st interface according to Industrial Ethernet	1
• for power supply	1
type of electrical connection	
• at the 1st interface according to Industrial Ethernet	RJ45 port
type of electrical connection	
• at interface 2 for external data transmission	Interface to the TS Module
• for power supply	3-pole terminal block
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss	
type of voltage of the supply voltage	DC
supply voltage 1 from backplane bus	5 V
supply voltage external	24 V
supply voltage external	19.2 ... 28.8 V
supply voltage external at DC rated value	24 V
supply voltage external at DC rated value	19.2 ... 28.8 V
consumed current	
• from backplane bus at DC at 5 V typical	0.25 A
• from external supply voltage at DC at 24 V typical	0.1 A
power loss [W]	2.4 W; 1.25 W from S7-1200 backplane without TS module. 2.4 W from 24 V DC external with TS module
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-20 ... +60 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-20 ... +70 °C
• during storage	-40 ... -70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
relative humidity	
• at 25 °C without condensation during operation maximum	95 %
protection class IP	IP20

Article number	6GK7243-8RX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-8 IRC
Design, dimensions and weights	
module format	Compact module S7-1200 single width
width	30 mm
height	110 mm
depth	75 mm
net weight	0.122 kg
fastening method	
• 35 mm DIN-rail mounting	Yes
• S7-300 rail mounting	No
• wall mounting	Yes
Product features, product functions, product components general	
number of units	
• per CPU maximum	1
• note	One CP pluggable on left side of CPU, one TS Module pluggable left side of CP.
Product functions cloud connectivity	
protocol is supported	
• Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT)	Yes
• Advanced Message Queuing Protocol (AMQP)	No
product function for cloud connectivity	
• trigger management	Yes
• time stamping	Yes
product feature for cloud connectivity buffered message frame memory	No
number of active connections for cloud connectivity	1
number of data points per device maximum	500
Performance data open communication	
number of possible connections for open communication	
• by means of T blocks maximum	like CPU
Performance data S7 communication	
number of possible connections for S7 communication	
• maximum	Configured S7-Connection for S7-Communication
• with PG connections maximum	2
• with OP connections maximum	1
service	
• SINAUT ST7 via S7 communication	Yes

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

CP 1243-8 IRC

Technical specifications

Article number	6GK7243-8RX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-8 IRC
Performance data IT functions	
number of possible connections	
• as email client maximum	1
Performance data telecontrol	
suitability for use	
• node station	No
• substation	Yes
• TIM control center	No
• note	Ethernet and TS Module can be operated in parallel
control center connection	control center with ST7 function supported
• by means of a permanent connection	
protocol is supported	
• DNP3	Yes
• IEC 60870-5	Yes
• SINAUT ST7 protocol	Yes
product function data buffering if connection is aborted	Yes; DNP3, IEC60870-5: 64000 events, SINAUT ST7: 16000 telegrams
number of data points per station maximum	500
transmission format	
• for SINAUT ST7 protocol with multi-master polling 10-bit	Yes
• for SINAUT ST7 protocol with polling or spontaneous 10-bit or 11-bit	Yes
operating mode for scanning of data transmission	
• with dedicated line/radio link with SINAUT ST7 protocol	Polling
• with dial-up network with SINAUT ST7 protocol	spontaneous
hamming distance	
• for SINAUT ST7 protocol	4
Performance data teleservice	
diagnostics function online diagnostics with SIMATIC STEP 7	Yes
product function	
• program download with SIMATIC STEP 7	Yes
• remote firmware update	Yes
Product functions management, configuration, engineering	
protocol is supported	
• SNMP v3	Yes
• DCP	Yes
configuration software	
• required	SINAUT ES V5.5 and STEP7 V13 SP1 or higher
• for PG configuring required SINAUT ST7 configuration software for PG	Yes
product function is supported identification link	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
Product functions diagnostics	
product function web-based diagnostics	Yes

Article number	6GK7243-8RX30-0XE0
product type designation	CP 1243-8 IRC
Product functions security	
firewall version	stateful inspection
operating mode Virtual Private Network (VPN)	Yes
product function with VPN connection	IPsec, SINEMA RC
type of encryption algorithms with VPN connection	AES-256, AES-192, AES-128, 3DES-168, DES-56
type of authentication procedure with VPN connection	Preshared key (PSK), X.509v3 certificates
type of hashing algorithms with VPN connection	MD5, SHA-1
number of possible connections with VPN connection	8
product function	
• password protection for teleservice access	No
• encrypted data transmission	Yes
• MSC client via GPRS modem with MSC capability	Yes
protocol	
• is supported MSC protocol	Yes
• with Virtual Private Network MSC is supported	TCP/IP
key length for MSC with Virtual Private Network	128 bit
number of possible connections	
• as MSC client with VPN connection	1
• as MSC server with VPN connection	0
Product functions time	
protocol is supported	
• NTP	Yes
time synchronization	
• from NTP-server	Yes
• from control center	Yes
Standards, specifications, approvals	
reference code	
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KEC
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration	
Environmental Product Declaration global warming potential [CO2 eq]	Yes
• total	89.58 kg
• during manufacturing	14.29 kg
• during operation	75.11 kg
• after end of life	0.18 kg
Further information internet links	
internet link	
• to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to website: Industrial communication	https://www.siemens.com/simatic-net
• to web page: SiePortal	https://sieportal.siemens.com/
• to website: Image database	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb
• to website: CAx-Download-Manager	https://siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

SIMATIC RF120C**Overview**

The SIMATIC RF120C is a communications module for connecting the SIMATIC identification systems directly to the SIMATIC S7-1200. The readers of the RF200/300/1000 RFID systems as well as the MV300/400/500 optical readers can be operated on the SIMATIC RF120C.

Integration into the TIA Portal and the uniform plug-in connection systems permit fast and simple commissioning.

Ordering data**Article No.**

SIMATIC RF120C communications module Integrated in the S7-1200 PLC for connection of a reader	6GT2002-0LA00
Accessories for all readers	
Reader cable for SIMATIC RF200 / RF300 / MV400 PUR material, trailable, straight reader connector	
2 m	6GT2091-4LH20
5 m	6GT2091-4LH50
10 m	6GT2091-4LN10
Connecting cable for SIMATIC RF1000 Prefabricated RS232, between RF1040R or RF1070R and RF120C; black, length 2 m	6GT2891-6UH20
Connecting cable for SIMATIC MV320 Pre-assembled, between RF120C and MV320, coiled, length 5 m, usable length 1.6 to 4 m	6GT2191-1BH50
Accessories for extended use	
Extension cable for all readers PUR material, trailable.	
2 m, straight plug	6GT2891-4FH20
5 m, straight plug	6GT2891-4FH50
10 m, straight plug	6GT2891-4FN10
20 m, straight plug	6GT2891-4FN20
50 m, straight plug	6GT2891-4FN50
2 m, plug angled at reader	6GT2891-4JH20
5 m, plug angled at reader	6GT2891-4JH50
10 m, plug angled at reader	6GT2891-4JN10

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Communication

SIMATIC RF120C

Technical specifications

Article number	6GT2002-0LA00
product type designation	RF120C communication module
suitability for operation	SIMATIC S7-1200 together with RF200/300/1000, MV300/400/500, MOBY D/U
Transfer rate	
transfer rate at the point-to-point connection serial maximum	115.2 kbit/s
Interfaces	
design of the interface for point-to-point connection	RS422/RS232
number of readers connectable	1
type of electrical connection	
• of the backplane bus	S7-1200 backplane bus
• for supply voltage	Screw terminals
design of the interface to the reader for communication	sub-D, 9-pin, female
Mechanical data	
material	Xantar MX 1094
color	Ti-grey 24L01
tightening torque of the screw for securing the equipment maximum	0.45 N·m
Supply voltage, current consumption, power loss	
supply voltage at DC	
• rated value	24 V
•	20 ... 30 V
consumed current	
• at DC at 24 V without connected devices typical	0.03 A
• from supply voltage 1L+ maximum	1 A
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• during operation	0 ... 55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
protection class IP	IP20
shock resistance	According to IEC 61131-2
shock acceleration	300 m/s ²
vibrational acceleration	100 m/s ²
Design, dimensions and weights	
width	30 mm
height	100 mm
depth	75 mm
net weight	0.15 kg
fastening method	S7-1200 rack
wire length for RS 422 interface maximum	1 000 m

Article number	6GT2002-0LA00
product type designation	RF120C communication module
Product features, product functions, product components general	
display version	4 LEDs for reader connection, 1 LED for device status
product function addressable transponder file handler	No
protocol is supported	
• S7 communication	Yes
Product functions management, configuration, engineering	
type of parameterization	HSP, TO
type of programming	ID profile, library with functions
type of computer-switched communication	acyclic communication
Standards, specifications, approvals	
certificate of suitability	CE, FCC, cULus, KCC, C-Tick, FM
certificate of suitability	
• IECEx	Yes
• for IECEx as marking	Ex: II 3G Ex nAA IIC T4 Gc
MTBF	196 a
reference code	
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KEC
product function is supported	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
identification link	
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration	
Environmental Product Declaration	Yes
global warming potential [CO2 eq]	
• total	35.74 kg
• during manufacturing	16 kg
• during operation	19.61 kg
• after end of life	0.13 kg
Further information internet links	
internet link	
• to website: Selection guide for cables and connectors	https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109766358
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to web page: identification and localization systems	https://www.siemens.com/ident
• to web page: SiePortal	https://sieportal.siemens.com/
• to website: Image database	https://www.automation.siemens.com/bilddb
• to website: CAx-Download-Manager	https://www.siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1241 communications modules

Overview



- For fast, high-performance serial data exchange via point-to-point coupling
- Implemented protocols: ASCII, USS drive protocol, Modbus RTU
- Additional protocols can also be loaded
- Simple parameterization with STEP 7 Basic

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS CM 1241 communications module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Ambient temperature -40 ... +70 °C

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS232 interface

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS 485 interface

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating)

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS232 interface

Communications module for point-to-point connection, with one RS 485 interface

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1241-1AH32-2XB0

6AG1241-1CH32-2XB0

6AG1241-1AH32-4XB0

6AG1241-1CH32-4XB0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CM 1241 communications module, page 3/137

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1241-1AH32-4XB0	6AG1241-1AH32-2XB0	6AG1241-1CH32-4XB0	6AG1241-1CH32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS232	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM1241 RS232	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485
Ambient conditions				
Ambient temperature during operation				
• min.	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ 0 °C	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; = Tmax	60 °C; = Tmax	70 °C; Tmax > 60 °C, derating: Max. one module may be configured; this module must be the last module on the CM bus; minimum clearance on the left side of at least 45 mm
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1241 communications modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1241-1AH32-4XB0	6AG1241-1AH32-2XB0	6AG1241-1CH32-4XB0	6AG1241-1CH32-2XB0
Based on	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS232	6ES7241-1AH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM1241 RS232	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485	6ES7241-1CH32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 CM 1241 RS422/485
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *			
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CB 1241 RS485 communication board

Overview

- For fast, high-performance serial data exchange via point-to-point connection
- Implemented protocols: ASCII, USS drive protocol, Modbus RTU
- Additional protocols can be loaded later
- Simple parameterization with STEP 7 Basic
- Can be plugged directly into the CPU

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS CB 1241 RS485 communication board

for point-to-point connection, with 1 RS485 interface

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1

See SIMATIC CB 1241 RS485 communication board, page 3/139

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1
Based on	6ES7241-1CH30-0XB1 SIPLUS S7-1200 CB 1241 RS485
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-40 °C; = Tmin (incl. condensation/frost); start-up @ -25 °C
• max.	60 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance	
Coolants and lubricants	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

Article number	6AG1241-1CH30-5XB1
Based on	6ES7241-1CH30-0XB1 SIPLUS S7-1200 CB 1241 RS485
Usage in industrial process technology	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications modules

Overview



DP-M	DP-S	FMS	PG/OP	S7
	●			

The SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications module is used to connect a SIPLUS S7-1200 controller to PROFIBUS as a DP slave and has the following characteristics:

- PROFIBUS DPV1 slave in accordance with IEC 61158
- Module replacement without PG supported
- Power is supplied via the backplane bus so that no extra cabling is required
- Support of all standard baud rates from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps
- Compact industry-standard enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7 without additional programming overhead

The CM 1242-5 is intended for use in factory automation. Low-cost PROFIBUS-based automation solutions can be created on the basis of S7-1200 for optimal production.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS CM 1242-5 communications module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Communications module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DPV1 slave

Article No.

6AG1242-5DX30-2XE0

Accessories

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CM 1242-5 communications module, page 3/141

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1242-5DX30-2XE0
Based on	6GK7242-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1242-5
ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-25 ... +45 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-25 ... +55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
relative humidity	
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
resistance to biologically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna), Class 3B3 on request
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)
resistance to chemically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (Severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes
resistance to mechanically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; Protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; Coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20
• according to IEC 81346-2:2019	KEC

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1243-2 communications modules

Overview



The CM 1243-2 communications module is the AS-Interface master for the SIMATIC S7-1200 and has the following features:

- As many as 62 AS-Interface slaves can be connected
- Integrated analog value transmission
- Supports all AS-Interface master functions according to the AS-Interface Specification V3.0
- Indication of the operating state on the front of the device via LED
- Indication of operating mode, AS-Interface voltage faults, configuration faults and I/O faults via LEDs behind the front panel
- Compact enclosure in the design of the SIMATIC S7-1200
- Suitable for AS-Interface with 30 V voltage and AS-i Power24V: In combination with the optional DCM 1271 data decoupling module, a standard 24 V power supply unit can be used
- Configuration and diagnostics via the TIA Portal

Installation

The CM 1243-2 communications module is positioned to the left of the S7-1200 CPU and linked to the S7-1200 via lateral contacts.

It incorporates:

- Terminals for two AS-i cables (internally jumpered) via two screw terminals each
- One terminal for connection to the functional ground
- LEDs for indication of the operating state and fault statuses of the connected slaves

The screw terminals (included in the scope of supply) can be removed to facilitate installation

Function

The CM 1243-2 supports all specified functions of the AS-Interface Specification V3.0.

The values of the digital AS-i slaves can be addressed via the process image of the S7-1200. During configuration of the slaves in the TIA Portal, the values of the analog AS-i slaves can also be accessed directly in the process image.

It is also possible to exchange all data of the AS-i master and the connected AS-i slaves with the S7-1200 via the data record interface.

Changeover of the operating mode, automatic application of the slave configuration and the re-addressing of a connected AS-i slave can be implemented via the control panel of the CM 1243-2 in the TIA Portal.

The optional DCM 1271 data decoupling unit (see "Ordering data for accessories") has an integrated detection unit for detecting ground faults on the AS-Interface cable. The integrated overload protection also disconnects the AS-Interface cable if the drive current required exceeds 4 A. For more information on DCM 1271, see "Power supplies and data decoupling units" ® "Data decoupling units for S7-1200".

Notes on security

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions can constitute an integral element of such a concept.

For more information about industrial security, please visit <https://www.siemens.com/Industrialsecurity>.

Configuration

To configure CM 1243-2, you require STEP 7 V11 + SP2 or higher.

For STEP 7 V11 + SP2 or higher, the additional Hardware Support Package for CM 1243-2 is required. This is available from the Industry Online Support Portal, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/72341852>.

The software enables user-friendly configuration and diagnostics of the AS-i master and any connected slaves.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data	Article No.
SIPLUS CM 1243-2 communications module (Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AS-Interface master for SIMATIC S7-1200 • Corresponds to AS-Interface Specification V3.0 • With screw terminals, removable terminals (included in the scope of supply) • Dimensions (W × H × D/ mm) 30 × 100 × 75 	6AG1243-2AA30-7XB0
Accessories	See S7-1200 CM 1243-2 communications module, page 3/144

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1243-5 communications modules**Overview**

DP-M	DP-S	FMS	PG/OP	S7
●			●	●

G. IKT0_XX_10323

The CM 1243-5 communications module is used to connect a SIMATIC S7-1200 controller to PROFIBUS as a DP master and has the following characteristics:

- PROFIBUS DPV1 master in accordance with IEC 61158
- Support of up to 16 PROFIBUS DP slaves
- Communication with other S7 controllers based on S7 communication
- Allows the connection of programming devices and operator panels with a PROFIBUS interface to S7-1200
- Module replacement without PG supported
- Support of all standard baud rates from 9.6 kbps to 12 Mbps
- Compact industry-standard enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7 without additional programming overhead

The CM 1243-5 is intended for use in factory automation. Low-cost PROFIBUS-based automation solutions can be created on the basis of S7-1200 for optimal production.

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data**SIPLUS CM 1243-5 communications module**

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Communications module for electrical connection of SIMATIC S7-1200 to PROFIBUS as a DPV1 master

Accessories**Article No.****6AG1243-5DX30-2XE0**

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CM 1243-5 communications module, page 3/147

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CM 1243-5 communications modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1243-5DX30-2XE0
Based on	6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1243-5
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-25 ... +45 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-25 ... +55 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity	
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
Resistance to biologically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna), Class 3B3 on request
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)

Article number	6AG1243-5DX30-2XE0
Based on	6GK7243-5DX30-0XE0
product type designation	CM 1243-5
Resistance to chemically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (Severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes
Resistance to mechanically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; Protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; Coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CP 1243-1 communications modules

Overview



The CP 1243-1 communications processor is used for connecting the SIMATIC S7-1200 to telecontrol centers via remote networks and telecontrol protocols (DNP3, IEC 60870-5-104, TeleControl Basic), and for safe communication via IP-based networks.

The CP has the following features:

- Ethernet-based connection to TeleControl Server Basic, e.g. via internet
- Data transfer of measured values, control variables, or alarms optimized for telecontrol systems
- Automatic sending of alert emails
- Data buffering of up to 64,000 values ensures a secure database even with temporary connection failures
- Secure communication via VPN connections based on IPsec
- Access protection via Stateful Inspection Firewall
- Support of SINEMA Remote Connect with autoconfiguration
- Clearly laid out LED signaling for fast and easy diagnostics
- Compact industrial enclosure in S7-1200 design for mounting on a standard DIN rail
- Fast commissioning thanks to easy configuration using STEP 7

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS CP 1243-1 communications module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Communications processor for connecting SIMATIC S7-1200 as an additional Ethernet interface and for connection to control centers via telecontrol protocols (DNP3, IEC 60870, TeleControl Basic), security (firewall, VPN)

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1243-1BX30-2AX0

See SIMATIC S7-1200 CP 1243-1 communications processor, page 3/152

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CP 1243-1 communications modules

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1243-1BX30-2AX0
Based on	6GK7243-1BX30-0AX0
product type designation	CP 1243-1
Ambient conditions	
ambient temperature	
• for vertical installation during operation	-40 ... +60 °C
• for horizontally arranged busbars during operation	-40 ... +70 °C
• during storage	-40 ... +70 °C
• during transport	-40 ... +70 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity	
• with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
Resistance to biologically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna), Class 3B3 on request
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)

Article number	6AG1243-1BX30-2AX0
Based on	6GK7243-1BX30-0AX0
product type designation	CP 1243-1
Resistance to chemically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray in accordance with EN 60068-2-52 (Severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes
Resistance to mechanically active substances	
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
• conformity according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; Protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; Coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CSM 1277

Overview



- Unmanaged switch for connecting a SIPLUS S7-1200 controller to an Industrial Ethernet network with a line, tree or star topology
- Multiplication of Ethernet interfaces on a SIPLUS S7-1200 controller for additional connection of up to three programming devices, operator controls, and further Ethernet nodes
- Simple, space-saving mounting on the SIPLUS S7-1200 mounting rail
- Low-cost solution for implementing small, local Ethernet networks
- Problem-free connection using RJ45 plugs
- Simple and fast status display via LEDs on the device
- Integral autocrossover function permits use of uncrossed connecting cables

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS NET CSM 1277 compact switch module

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Unmanaged switch for the connection of a SIPLUS S7-1200 Controller and as many as three other nodes to an Industrial Ethernet operating at 10/100 Mbps;

With conformal coating, -40 ... +70 °C,

Unmanaged switch for the connection of a SIPLUS S7-1200 Controller and as many as three other nodes to an Industrial Ethernet operating at 10/100 Mbps;

With conformal coating, 0 ... +60 °C,

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1277-1AA10-2AA0

6AG1277-1AA10-4AA0

See CSM 1277 unmanaged, page 3/149

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS communication

SIPLUS CSM 1277

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1277-1AA10-2AA0	6AG1277-1AA10-4AA0
Based on	6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0	6GK7277-1AA10-0AA0
ambient conditions		
ambient temperature in horizontal mounting position during operation	-40 ... +70 °C; > 60 °C ambient temperature on both sides 25 mm clearance on the left and right of the module to adjacent devices	0 ... 60 °C
installation altitude at height above sea level maximum	5 000 m	5 000 m
Relative humidity		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> with condensation according to IEC 60068-2-38 maximum 	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation	100 %; RH including condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation is present), horizontal installation
chemical resistance to commercially available cooling lubricants	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets	Yes; incl. airborne diesel and oil droplets
ambient condition relating to ambient temperature - air pressure - installation altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Resistance to biologically active substances		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conformity according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); class 3B3 on request
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conformity according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)
resistance to chemically active substances		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conformity according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conformity according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (Severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75%) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (Severity degree 3); *
Resistance to mechanically active substances		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conformity according to EN 60721-3-3 	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> conformity according to EN 60721-3-6 	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
environmental category according to IEC 60721 note	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place on the unused interfaces during operation!
coating for equipped printed circuit board according to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high availability	Yes; Class 2 for high availability
type of coating protection against pollution according to EN 60664-3	Yes; protection of the type 1	Yes; protection of the type 1
type of test of the coating according to MIL-I-46058C	Yes; coating discoloration during service life possible	Yes; coating discoloration during service life possible
product conformity of the coating Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; conformal coating, class A	Yes; conformal coating, class A
protection class IP	IP20	IP20

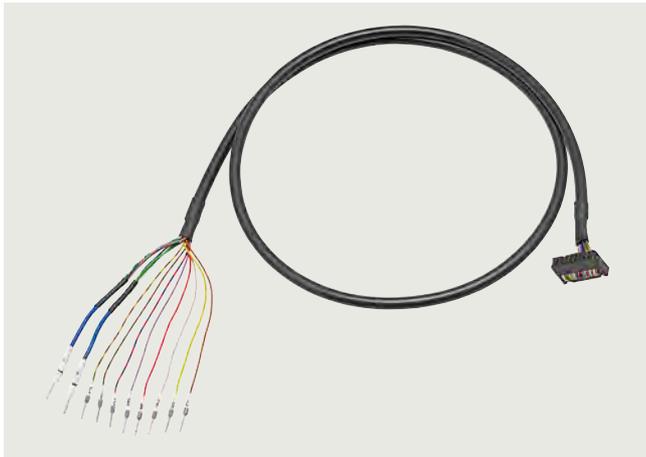
SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Connection system

System cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), ET 200SP, S7-1200 and LOGO!

Overview



SIMATIC TOP connect universal connecting cable

The wiring of the

- SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm)
- SIMATIC ET 200SP
- SIMATIC S7-1200
- LOGO!

with the sensors/actuators is a significant factor with respect to time/cost overhead during configuration, control cabinet design, procurement and ease of servicing. The SIMATIC TOP connect system cabling makes connection easy, fast and secure.

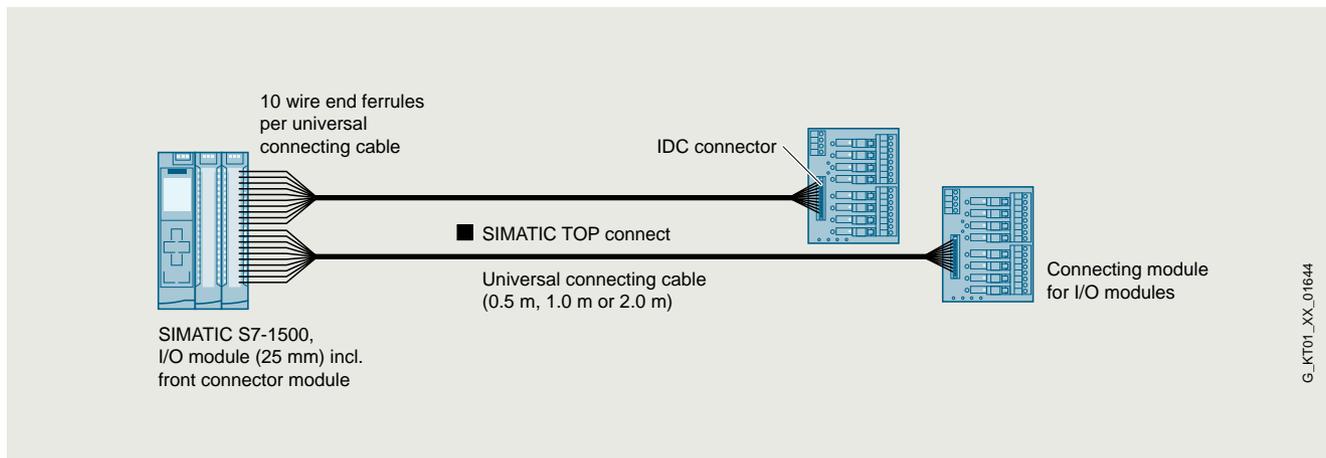
3

Design

The unshielded universal connection cable is offered for a wide range of control cabinet concepts.

It comprises:

- 16-pin round cable with a core cross-section of 0.14 mm^2 , pre-assembled with wire end ferrules for connection to the controller:
 - Labeled with "0" ... "7" for the control inputs/outputs
 - Labeled with "M" for mass
 - Labeled with "L+" for 24 V DC potential
- 16-pin ID (insulation displacement) connector for connection to the SIMATIC TOP connect connection modules for 8 I/Os:
 - 3-wire connection using the appropriate connection module for quick, error-free wiring
 - Galvanic isolation and adaptation using a coupling relay for easy implementation of potential groups in the system
 - High output current (up to 4 A), even for higher switching frequencies, using an optocoupler module (overload and short-circuit proof)
 - Implementation of isolating terminals using switch modules enabling individual signals to be measured
 - Channel-wise protection of I/Os using a fuse module with a thermal fuse



SIMATIC TOP connect universal connection cable

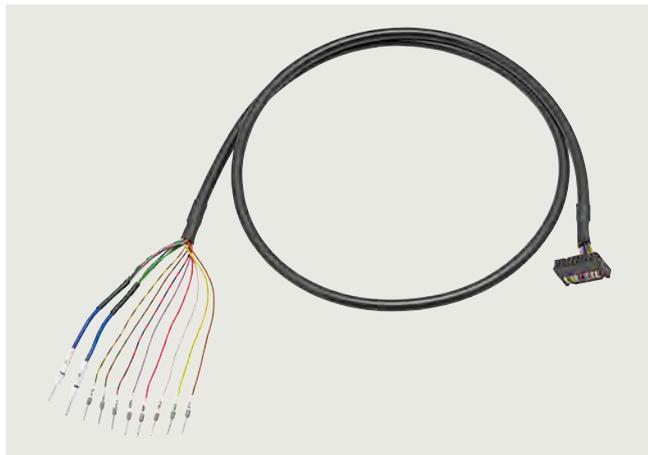
SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Connection system

System cabling for SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), ET 200SP, S7-1200 and LOGO!

Overview Universal connecting cable



SIMATIC TOP connect universal connecting cable

The universal connecting cable constitutes the link between the standard connection of the SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm), SIMATIC ET 200SP, SIMATIC S7-1200 or LOGO! and the SIMATIC TOP connect terminal module. It transmits 8 signals and the supply voltage. The connecting cable is available in lengths of 0.5 m / 1.0 m / 2.0 m. the maximum technically feasible length is 30 m.

Ordering data

Article No.

**Universal connecting cables
for SIMATIC S7-1500 IO (25 mm),
SIMATIC ET 200SP,
SIMATIC S7-1200 and LOGO!**

16 x 0.14 mm² unshielded

- 0.5 m
- 1.0 m
- 2.0 m

6ES7923-0BA50-0FB0
6ES7923-0BB00-0FB0
6ES7923-0BC00-0FB0

Overview Connection modules

The connection modules are used instead of conventional terminal blocks and act as the interface between the PLC and signals from the field. All digital modules with 8 I/Os can be used.

Ordering data

Article No.

TP1 connection module

For 1-conductor connection,
for 16-pin connecting cables

- Push-in terminals without LEDs
- Screw-type terminals without LEDs
- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0AA20-0AC0
6ES7924-0AA20-0AA0
6ES7924-0AA20-0BC0
6ES7924-0AA20-0BA0

TP3 connection module

For 3-conductor connection,
for 16-pin connecting cables

- Push-in terminals without LEDs
- Screw-type terminals without LEDs
- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs
- Push-in terminals with LEDs and one isolating terminal per channel
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs and one isolating terminal per channel
- Push-in terminals with LEDs and fuse per channel
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs and fuse per channel

6ES7924-0CA20-0AC0
6ES7924-0CA20-0AA0
6ES7924-0CA20-0BC0
6ES7924-0CA20-0BA0
6ES7924-0CH20-0BC0
6ES7924-0CH20-0BA0
6ES7924-0CL20-0BC0
6ES7924-0CL20-0BA0

TPRo connection module

Relay module for 8 outputs,
relay as normally open contact

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BD20-0BC0
6ES7924-0BD20-0BA0

TPRi connection module

Relay module for 8 inputs (230 V AC),
relay as normally open contact

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BE20-0BC0
6ES7924-0BE20-0BA0

TPRi connection module

Relay module for 8 inputs (110 V AC),
relay as normally open contact

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BG20-0BC0
6ES7924-0BG20-0BA0

TPOo connection module

Optocoupler module for 8 outputs
(max. 24 V DC/4 A)

- Push-in terminals with LEDs
- Screw-type terminals with LEDs

6ES7924-0BF20-0BC0
6ES7924-0BF20-0BA0

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe digital input

Overview



- Digital inputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFI-safe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1226 digital input module **6ES7226-6BA32-0XB0**

F-DI 16x 24 V DC, PROFI-safe, 70 mm size, up to PLe (ISO 13849-1)/ SIL3 (IEC 61508)

Accessories

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block **6ES7292-1AL30-0XA0**

Digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)

Front flap set (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 70 mm **6ES7291-1BB30-0XA0**

(signal module 70 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each

STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20

Task:

Engineering tool for configuring and programming fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC, S7-1500F, S7-1500F Software Controller, S7-300F, S7-400F, WinAC RTX F, ET 200SP F Controller and the fail-safe ET 200SP, ET 200MP, ET 200S, ET 200M, ET 200iSP, ET 200pro and ET 200eco I/O

Requirement:

STEP 7 Professional V20

Note:

As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.

SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive **6ES7833-1FA24-0YA5**

Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F
Content: 1x USB

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe digital input

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F Consignee email address required for delivery</p>	6ES7833-1FA24-0YH5	<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Content: 1x USB</p>	6ES7833-1FB23-0YA5
<p>STEP 7 Safety Basic V19</p> <p>Task: Engineering tool for configuring fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC Requirement: STEP 7 Basic V19 or higher</p> <p><u>Note:</u> As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.</p>		<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Consignee email address required for delivery</p>	6ES7833-1FB23-0YH5

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe digital input

Technical specifications

Article number	6ES7226-6BA32-0XB0 Digital Input SM 1226, F-DI 16x 24VDC
General information	
Product type designation	SM 1226, F-DI 16x24 V DC
Supply voltage	
Rated value (DC)	24 V
Input current	
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	155 mA; Current consumption (SM Bus, 5 V DC): 155 mA
Digital inputs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> from load voltage L+ (without load), max. 	130 mA; 130 mA + 6 mA / input used + any Vs1/Vs2 current used
Digital inputs	
Number of digital inputs	16; 16 (1oo1) or 8 (1oo2); Note: You can individually assign each pair of inputs "a.x" and "b.x" as a single (1oo2)-channel or as 2 separate (1oo1)-channels
Number of simultaneously controllable inputs	
horizontal installation	
- up to 50 °C, max.	16; 16 inputs at 55 °C horizontal
vertical installation	
- up to 40 °C, max.	16; 16 inputs at 45 °C vertical
Input voltage	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> for signal "0" for signal "1" 	-30 V DC to +5 V DC 15 V DC to 30 V DC
Input current	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> for signal "0", max. (permissible quiescent current) for signal "1", typ. 	0.5 mA 5 mA
Input delay (for rated value of input voltage)	
for standard inputs	
- parameterizable	Yes; 0.8 / 1.6 / 3.2 / 6.4 / 12.8 ms
Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information	
Diagnostics indication LED	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> for status of the inputs 	Yes

Article number	6ES7226-6BA32-0XB0 Digital Input SM 1226, F-DI 16x 24VDC
Degree and class of protection	
IP degree of protection	IP20
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
Highest safety class achievable in safety mode	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performance level according to ISO 13849-1 SIL acc. to IEC 61508 	1-channel, Category 3, PL d; 2-channel, Category 3 or 4, PL e SIL 2 (single-channel), SIL 3 (two-channel)
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> min. max. 	0 °C 55 °C
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Plastic
Dimensions	
Width	70 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	250 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe digital output

Overview



- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1226 digital output module **6ES7226-6DA32-0XB0**

F-DQ 4x 24 V DC 2 A, PROFIsafe, 70 mm size, up to PLe (ISO 13849-1)/ SIL3 (IEC 61508)

Accessories

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block **6ES7292-1AL30-0XA0**

Digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)

Front flap set (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 70 mm **6ES7291-1BB30-0XA0**

(signal module 70 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each

STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20

Task:

Engineering tool for configuring and programming fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC, S7-1500F, S7-1500F Software Controller, S7-300F, S7-400F, WinAC RTX F, ET 200SP F Controller and the fail-safe I/O ET 200SP, ET 200MP, ET 200S, ET 200M, ET 200iSP, ET 200pro and ET 200eco

Requirement:

STEP 7 Professional V20

Note:

As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.

SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive **6ES7833-1FA24-0YA5**

Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F
Content: 1x USB

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe digital output

Ordering data	Article No.	Ordering data	Article No.
<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F Consignee email address required for delivery</p>	6ES7833-1FA24-0YH5	<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Content: 1x USB</p>	6ES7833-1FB23-0YA5
<p>STEP 7 Safety Basic V19</p> <p>Task: Engineering tool for configuring fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC Requirement: STEP 7 Basic V19 or higher</p> <p><u>Note:</u> As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.</p>		<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Consignee email address required for delivery</p>	6ES7833-1FB23-0YH5

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe digital output**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7226-6DA32-0XB0 Digital Output SM 1226, F-DQ 4x 24VDC
General information	
Product type designation	SM 1226 F-DQ 4x 24 VDC
Input current	
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	125 mA
Digital outputs	
• from load voltage L+, max.	170 mA
Digital outputs	
Number of digital outputs	4
• in groups of	1
Short-circuit protection	Yes
Switching capacity of the outputs	
• with resistive load, max.	30 Hz
• on lamp load, max.	10 Hz
Output voltage	
• Rated value (DC)	24 V
Output current	
• for signal "1" rated value	2 A
• for signal "0" residual current, max.	P-switch: 0.5 mA, maximum; M-switch: 0.5 mA, maximum
Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information	
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the outputs	Yes
Degree and class of protection	
IP degree of protection	IP20

Article number	6ES7226-6DA32-0XB0 Digital Output SM 1226, F-DQ 4x 24VDC
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
Highest safety class achievable in safety mode	
• Performance level according to ISO 13849-1	Category 4, PL e
• SIL acc. to IEC 61508	SIL 3
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	0 °C
• max.	55 °C
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	70 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	270 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe relay output

Overview



- Relay outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200, SM 1226 relay output **6ES7226-6RA32-0XB0**

F-DQ 2x RLY 5 A, PROFIsafe, 70 mm size, up to PLe (ISO 13849-1)/ SIL3 (IEC 61508)

Accessories

Terminal block (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part, tin-coated I/O terminal block **6ES7292-1AL40-0XA0**

Encoded right, digital signal module 32CH (4 units with 11 screws each)

Front flap set (spare part)

SIMATIC S7-1200, spare part front flaps signal module 70 mm **6ES7291-1BB30-0XA0**

(signal module 70 mm wide front flap top & bottom) 6 units each

STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20

Task:

Engineering tool for configuring and programming fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC, S7-1500F, S7-1500F Software Controller, S7-300F, S7-400F, WinAC RTX F, ET 200SP F Controller and the fail-safe I/O ET 200SP, ET 200MP, ET 200S, ET 200M, ET 200iSP, ET 200pro and ET 200eco

Requirement:

STEP 7 Professional V20

Note:

As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.

SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive **6ES7833-1FA24-0YA5**

Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F
Content: 1x USB

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe relay output

Ordering data	Article No.	Article No.	Article No.
<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Advanced V20; engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V20 STEP 7 Professional V20; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F/1500F, SIMATIC S7-1500F SW Controller, SIMATIC S7-300F/400F/WinAC F Consignee email address required for delivery</p> <hr/> <p>STEP 7 Safety Basic V19</p> <p>Task: Engineering tool for configuring fail-safe user programs for SIMATIC S7-1200 FC Requirement: STEP 7 Basic V19 or higher</p> <p><u>Note:</u> As of TIA Portal V16, the SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety software is an integral component of the SIMATIC STEP 7 product setup. The functionality of SIMATIC STEP 7 Safety is activated by means of the license key supplied in each case.</p>	<p>6ES7833-1FA24-0YH5</p>	<p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key on USB flash drive</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Content: 1x USB</p> <hr/> <p>SIMATIC S7, F-programming tool; STEP 7 Safety Basic V19, engineering software; floating license for 1 user; license key for download¹⁾</p> <p>Class A, 2 languages (en, de); runs with TIA Portal V19 as of STEP 7 Basic V19; for configuring SIMATIC S7-1200F Consignee email address required for delivery</p>	<p>6ES7833-1FB23-0YA5</p> <hr/> <p>6ES7833-1FB23-0YH5</p>

¹⁾ Up-to-date information and download availability can be found at <http://www.siemens.com/tia-online-software-delivery>.

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

Fail-safe I/O modules

SM 1226 fail-safe relay output**Technical specifications**

Article number	6ES7226-6RA32-0XB0 Digital Output SM 1226, F-DQ 2x Relay
General information	
Product type designation	SM 1226, F-DQ 2x relay/5 A
Input current	
from backplane bus 5 V DC, max.	120 mA
Digital outputs	
• from load voltage L+, max.	300 mA
Digital outputs	
Number of digital outputs	2
Short-circuit protection	No
Output voltage	
• Rated value (DC)	5 V DC to 30 V DC
• Rated value (AC)	5 V AC to 250 V AC
Relay outputs	
• Number of relay outputs	2; 2 circuits per output
Switching capacity of contacts	
- with inductive load, max.	0.1 Hz, accordance with IEC 60947-5-1, DC-13; 2 Hz, accordance with IEC 60947-5-1, AC-15
- with resistive load, max.	2 Hz
Interrupts/diagnostics/ status information	
Diagnostics indication LED	
• for status of the outputs	Yes
Degree and class of protection	
IP degree of protection	IP20

Article number	6ES7226-6RA32-0XB0 Digital Output SM 1226, F-DQ 2x Relay
Standards, approvals, certificates	
CE mark	Yes
cULus	Yes
FM approval	Yes
Highest safety class achievable in safety mode	
• Performance level according to ISO 13849-1	Category 4, PL e
• SIL acc. to IEC 61508	SIL 3
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	0 °C
• max.	55 °C
Mechanics/material	
Enclosure material (front)	
• Plastic	Yes
Dimensions	
Width	70 mm
Height	100 mm
Depth	75 mm
Weights	
Weight, approx.	300 g

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs

SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital input

Overview



- Digital inputs as supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional inputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

Note

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital input signal module

6AG1226-6BA32-5XB0

(Extended temperature range and environmental stress)

16 inputs, 24 V DC (SIL 2/category 3/PL d) or 8 inputs 24 V DC (SIL 3/category 3 or category 4/PL e) or a combination of both

Accessories

See SIMATIC SM 1226 fail-safe digital input signal module, page 3/176

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1226-6BA32-5XB0
Based on	6ES7226-6BA32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1226 F-DI 16x24VDC
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance	
Coolants and lubricants	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
Use on ships/at sea	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs

SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital output

Overview



- Digital outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

Note

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the corresponding standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe digital output module

4 outputs; 24 V DC, current sourcing/sinking

Accessories

Article No.

6AG1226-6DA32-5XB0

See SIMATIC SM 1226 fail-safe digital output signal module, page 3/179

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1226-6DA32-5XB0
Based on	6ES7226-6DA32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1226 F-DQ 4x24VDC
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance	
Coolants and lubricants	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
Use on ships/at sea	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

I/O modules

SIPLUS Fail-safe digital inputs and outputs

SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe relay output

Overview



- Relay outputs as a supplement to the integral I/O of the CPUs
- Integrated into the overall automation for the implementation of safety-related requirements
- With integrated safety functions
- Communication with fail-safe CPUs via PROFIsafe mechanisms
- For flexible adaptation of the controller to the corresponding task
- For subsequent expansion of the system with additional outputs
- Operable exclusively in the central system

Note

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the corresponding standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS SM 1226 fail-safe relay output signal module

6AG1226-6RA32-5XB0

2 relay outputs

Accessories

See SIMATIC SM 1226 fail-safe relay output signal module, page 3/182

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1226-6RA32-5XB0
Based on	6ES7226-6RA32-0XB0 SIPLUS S7-1200 SM 1226 F-DQ 2xRelay
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature during operation	
• min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
• max.	55 °C; = Tmax
Relative humidity	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance	
Coolants and lubricants	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes
Use in stationary industrial systems	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *
Use on ships/at sea	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1200)

Overview



The design and functionality of the SIMATIC PM 1207 single-phase load current supplies (PM = power module) are optimally matched to the SIMATIC S7-1200 and S7-1200 G2 controllers. They provide the supply to CPUs with 24 V input as well as to signal modules, and to 24 V loads connected to the modules. Comprehensive certifications such as UL and DNV GL enable universal use.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC S7-1200 PM 1207 Input: 120/230 V AC Output: 24 V DC/2.5 A	6EP1332-1SH71
SIMATIC S7-1200 PM 1207 Input: 120 ... 240 V AC/DC Output: 24 V DC/5.0 A	6EP3333-4SB00-3AX0
SIMATIC S7-1200 PM 1207 Ex Input: 120 ... 240 V AC/DC Output: 24 V DC/5.0 A	6EP3333-4SC00-3AX0

3

Technical specifications

Article number	6EP1332-1SH71	6EP3333-4SB00-3AX0	6EP3333-4SC00-3AX0
product brand name	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207 Ex
type of current supply	24 V/2.5 A	24 V/5 A	24 V/5 A
Input			
type of the power supply network	1-phase AC	1-phase AC or DC	1-phase AC or DC
supply voltage at AC			
• minimum rated value		120 V	120 V
• maximum rated value		240 V	240 V
• initial value		85 V	85 V
• full-scale value		264 V	264 V
supply voltage at AC	Automatic range selection		
supply voltage	120 V/230 V		
input voltage 1 at AC	85 ... 132 V		
input voltage 2 at AC	176 ... 264 V		
supply voltage at DC		120 ... 240 V	120 ... 240 V
input voltage at DC		99 ... 275 V	99 ... 275 V
wide range input	No	Yes	Yes
overvoltage overload capability	2.3 × Vin rated, 1.3 ms	300 V AC for 30 s	300 V AC for 30 s
buffering time for rated value of the output current in the event of power failure minimum	20 ms	20 ms	20 ms
operating condition of the mains buffering	at Vin = 93/187 V	at Vin = 120/240 V	at Vin = 120/240 V
line frequency	50 Hz/60 Hz	50 Hz/60 Hz	50 Hz/60 Hz
line frequency	47 ... 63 Hz	47 ... 63 Hz	47 ... 63 Hz
input current			
• at rated input voltage 120 V	1.2 A	1.9 A	1.9 A
• at rated input voltage 230 V	0.67 A		
• at rated input voltage 240 V		1.1 A	1.1 A
current limitation of inrush current at 25 °C maximum	13 A	45 A	45 A
duration of inrush current limiting at 25 °C			
• maximum	3 ms		
I2t value maximum	0.5 A²·s	1.8 A²·s	1.8 A²·s
fuse protection type	T 3, 15 A/250 V (not accessible)	internal	internal

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1200)

Technical specifications

Article number	6EP1332-1SH71	6EP3333-4SB00-3AX0	6EP3333-4SC00-3AX0
product brand name	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207 Ex
type of current supply	24 V/2.5 A	24 V/5 A	24 V/5 A
fuse protection type in the feeder	Recommended miniature circuit breaker: 16 A characteristic B or 10 A characteristic C		
Output			
voltage curve at output	Controlled, isolated DC voltage	Controlled, isolated DC voltage	Controlled, isolated DC voltage
number of outputs		1	1
output voltage at DC rated value	24 V	24 V	24 V
output voltage			
• at output 1 at DC rated value	24 V	24 V	24 V
	24 V	24 V	24 V
output voltage adjustable	No; -	No	No
relative overall tolerance of the voltage	3 %	1.5 %	1.5 %
Relative control precision of the output voltage			
• on slow fluctuation of input voltage	0.1 %	0.1 %	0.1 %
• on slow fluctuation of ohm loading	0.2 %	0.2 %	0.2 %
residual ripple			
• maximum	150 mV	150 mV	150 mV
voltage peak			
• maximum	240 mV	240 mV	240 mV
display version for normal operation	Green LED for 24 V OK	Green LED for 24 V OK	Green LED for 24 V OK
behavior of the output voltage when switching on	No overshoot of Vout (soft start)	Overshoot of Vout < 1 %	Overshoot of Vout < 1 %
response delay maximum	6 s; 2 s at 230 V, 6 s at 120 V	2 s	2 s
Voltage increase time of the output voltage			
• typical	10 ms	220 ms	220 ms
output current			
• rated value	2.5 A	5 A	5 A
• rated range	0 ... 2.5 A	0 ... 5 A; 6 A up to +45°C; +60 ... +70 °C: Derating 3%/K	0 ... 5 A; 6 A up to +45°C; +60 ... +70 °C: Derating 3%/K
	2.5 A	5 A	5 A
supplied active power typical	60 W	120 W	120 W
short-term overload current			
• on short-circuiting during the start-up typical	6 A	6 A	6 A
• at short-circuit during operation typical	6 A	6 A	6 A
Duration of overloading capability for excess current			
• on short-circuiting during the start-up	100 ms		
• at short-circuit during operation	100 ms		
bridging of equipment	Yes	Yes	Yes
number of parallel-switched equipment resources	2	2	2
efficiency			
efficiency in percent	83 %	88 %	88 %
power loss [W]			
• at rated output voltage for rated value of the output current typical	12 W	15 W	15 W
• during no-load operation maximum		3 W	3 W

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1200)

Technical specifications

Article number	6EP1332-1SH71	6EP3333-4SB00-3AX0	6EP3333-4SC00-3AX0
product brand name	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207 Ex
type of current supply	24 V/2.5 A	24 V/5 A	24 V/5 A
Closed-loop control			
relative control precision of the output voltage with rapid fluctuation of the input voltage by +/- 15% typical	0.3 %		
relative control precision of the output voltage load step of resistive load 50/100/50 % typical	3 %		
setting time			
• load step 50 to 100% typical	5 ms		
• load step 100 to 50% typical	5 ms		
relative control precision of the output voltage at load step of resistive load 10/90/10 % typical		1.5 %	1.5 %
setting time			
• load step 10 to 90% typical		1 ms	1 ms
• load step 90 to 10% typical		1 ms	1 ms
• maximum	5 ms	1 ms	1 ms
Protection and monitoring			
design of the overvoltage protection	< 33 V	< 33 V	< 33 V
property of the output short-circuit proof	Yes	Yes	Yes
design of short-circuit protection response value current limitation	Constant current characteristic	Constant current characteristic	Constant current characteristic
• typical	2.65 A	5.5 A	5.5 A
enduring short circuit current RMS value			
• typical	2.7 A		
Interfaces			
product function communication function		Yes	Yes
design of the interface		unidirectional, can only send data to the higher-level control and analysis system	unidirectional, can only send data to the higher-level control and analysis system
Safety			
galvanic isolation between input and output	Yes	Yes	Yes
galvanic isolation	Safety extra-low output voltage U_{out} acc. to EN 60950-1 and EN 50178	Safety extra-low output voltage V_{out} acc. to EN 60950-1 and EN 50178 and EN 61131-2	Safety extra low output voltage V_{out} according to EN 60950-1
operating resource protection class leakage current	Class I	Class I	Class I
• maximum	3.5 mA	3.5 mA	3.5 mA
protection class IP	IP20	IP20	IP20
EMC			
standard			
• for emitted interference	EN 55022 Class B	EN 55032	EN 55032
• for mains harmonics limitation	not applicable	EN 61000-3-2	EN 61000-3-2
• for interference immunity	EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2	EN 61000-6-2

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1200)

Technical specifications

Article number	6EP1332-1SH71	6EP3333-4SB00-3AX0	6EP3333-4SC00-3AX0
product brand name	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207 Ex
type of current supply	24 V/2.5 A	24 V/5 A	24 V/5 A
Standards, specifications, approvals			
certificate of suitability			
• CE marking	Yes	Yes	Yes
• UL approval	Yes; cULus-Listed (UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 107.1), File E197259; cURus-Recognized (UL 60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1) File E151273	Yes	Yes
• CSA approval	Yes; cULus-Listed (UL 508, CSA C22.2 No. 107.1), File E197259; cURus-Recognized (UL 60950-1, CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1) File E151273	Yes; cCSAus (CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1, UL 62368-1)	Yes; cCSAus (CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1, UL 62368-1)
• UKCA marking	Yes	Yes	Yes
• EAC approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Regulatory Compliance Mark (RCM)		Yes	Yes
• CCC approval			Yes
• NEC Class 2	Yes; according to UL1310, File E151273		
type of certification			
• BIS		in preparation	in preparation
• CB-certificate	Yes	Yes	Yes
MTBF at 40 °C	1 492 537 h		
Standards, specifications, approvals hazardous environments			
certificate of suitability			
• IECEx	Yes; IECEx Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc	No	Yes
• ATEX	Yes; ATEX (EX) II 3G Ex nA nC IIC T4 Gc		Yes
• ULhazloc approval	Yes	No	Yes
• cCSAus, Class 1, Division 2	No		
• UKEX	Yes		Yes
• CCC for hazardous zone according to GB standard	Yes		
• FM registration	Yes; Class I, Div. 2, Group ABCD, T4		in preparation
Standards, specifications, approvals marine classification			
shipbuilding approval	Yes	Yes	Yes
Marine classification association			
• American Bureau of Shipping Europe Ltd. (ABS)	Yes		
• French marine classification society (BV)	Yes		
• Det Norske Veritas (DNV)	Yes	Yes	Yes
• Lloyds Register of Shipping (LRS)	Yes		
• Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NK)	Yes		
Standards, specifications, approvals Environmental Product Declaration			
Environmental Product Declaration global warming potential [CO2 eq]		Yes	Yes
• total	334.2 kg	419.2 kg	419.2 kg
• during manufacturing	5.7 kg	8.5 kg	8.5 kg
• during operation	328.2 kg	410.3 kg	410.3 kg
• after end of life	0.21 kg	0.31 kg	0.31 kg
Ambient conditions			
ambient temperature			
• during operation	0 ... 60; with natural convection	-25 ... +70; with natural convection	-25 ... +70; with natural convection
• during transport	-40 ... +85	-40 ... +85	-40 ... +85
• during storage	-40 ... +85	-40 ... +85	-40 ... +85
environmental category according to IEC 60721	Climate class 3K3, 5 ... 95% no condensation	Climate class 3K3, 5 ... 95% no condensation	Climate class 3K3, 5 ... 95% no condensation

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for S7-1200)

Technical specifications

Article number	6EP1332-1SH71	6EP3333-4SB00-3AX0	6EP3333-4SC00-3AX0
product brand name	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207	S7-1200 PM1207 Ex
type of current supply	24 V/2.5 A	24 V/5 A	24 V/5 A
Connection method			
type of electrical connection	screw terminal	push-in terminal block can be removed	push-in terminal block can be removed
• at input	L, N, PE: 1 screw terminal each for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²	L, N, PE: 1 push-in terminal can be removed as terminal block for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²	L, N, PE: 1 push-in terminal can be removed as terminal block for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²
• at output	L+, M: 2 screw terminals each for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²	L+, M: 2 push-in terminals can be removed as terminal block for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²	L+, M: 2 push-in terminals can be removed as terminal block for 0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²
• for auxiliary contacts	-		
removable terminal at input		Yes	Yes
removable terminal at output		Yes	Yes
design of the interface for communication		13, 14 (contacts): 1 push-in terminal can be removed as terminal block for 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ²	13, 14 (contacts): 1 push-in terminal can be removed as terminal block for 0.2 ... 1.5 mm ²
Mechanical data			
width × height × depth of the enclosure	70 mm × 100 mm × 75 mm	70 mm × 125 mm × 100 mm	70 mm × 125 mm × 100 mm
installation width × mounting height	70 mm × 140 mm	70 mm × 175 mm	70 mm × 175 mm
required spacing			
• top	20 mm	25 mm	25 mm
• bottom	20 mm	25 mm	25 mm
• left	0 mm	0 mm	0 mm
• right	0 mm	0 mm	0 mm
fastening method	Snaps onto DIN rail EN 60715 35x7.5/15, wall mounting	Snaps onto DIN rail EN 60715 35x7.5/15, wall mounting	Snaps onto DIN rail EN 60715 35x7.5/15, wall mounting
• DIN-rail mounting	Yes	Yes	Yes
• S7 rail mounting	No	No	No
• wall mounting	Yes	Yes	Yes
housing can be lined up	Yes	Yes	Yes
net weight	0.3 kg	0.45 kg	0.45 kg
Further information internet links			
internet link			
• to website: Industry Mall	https://mall.industry.siemens.com	https://mall.industry.siemens.com	https://mall.industry.siemens.com
• to web page: selection aid TIA Selection Tool	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud	https://www.siemens.com/tstcloud
• to web page: power supplies	https://siemens.com/sitop	https://siemens.com/sitop	https://siemens.com/sitop
• to website: CAx-Download-Manager	https://siemens.com/cax	https://siemens.com/cax	https://siemens.com/cax
• to website: Industry Online Support	https://support.industry.siemens.com	https://support.industry.siemens.com	https://support.industry.siemens.com
identification link		Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022	Yes; acc. to IEC 61406-1:2022
Additional information			
other information	Specifications at rated input voltage and ambient temperature +25 °C (unless otherwise specified)	Specifications at rated input voltage and ambient temperature +25 °C (unless otherwise specified)	Specifications at rated input voltage and ambient temperature +25 °C (unless otherwise specified)
	24 V	24 V	24 V
	24 V	24 V	24 V
	0 °C	-25 °C	-25 °C
	60 °C	70 °C	70 °C

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for SIPLUS S7-1200)

Overview



- Stabilized power supply for SIPLUS S7-1200
- In the S7-1200 design
- Input 120/230 V AC, output 24 V DC, 2.5 A (derating: 1.5 A above 60 °C)

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

SIPLUS power supply PM 1207

Article No.	6AG1332-1SH71-4AA0	6AG1332-1SH71-7AA0
Article No. based on	6EP1332-1SH71	
Ambient temperature range	0 ... +60° C	-40 ... +70° C
Conformal coating	Coating of the printed circuit boards and the electronic components	
Technical specifications	The technical data of the standard product applies except for the ambient conditions.	
Ambient conditions		
Relative humidity	100%, condensation/frost permissible. No commissioning if condensation present.	
Biologically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Class 3B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna). The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.	
Chemically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Class 3C4 incl. salt spray in accordance with EN60068-2-52 (degree of severity 3). The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.	
Mechanically active substances, compliance with EN 60721-3-3	Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust. The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation.	
Air pressure (depending on the highest positive temperature range specified)	1080 ... 795 hPa (-1000 ... +2000 m) see ambient temperature range 795 ... 658 hPa (+2000 ... +3500 m) derating 10 K 658 ... 540 hPa (+3500 ... +5000 m) derating 20 K	

For technical documentation on SIPLUS, see:
<http://www.siemens.com/siplus-extreme>

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS power supplies

1-phase, 24 V DC (for SIPLUS S7-1200)

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS S7-1200 PM 1207 power supply

(Extended temperature range and exposure to environmental substances)

Input 120/230 V AC,
output 24 V DC, 2.5 A;
derating from +55 °C to
+70 °C to 1.2 A output current

Ambient temperature -25 ... +70 °C

Ambient temperature 0 ... +60 °C

6AG1332-1SH71-7AA0

6AG1332-1SH71-4AA0

Technical specifications

	SIPLUS PM 1207
Article No.	6AG1332-1SH71-7AA0 6AG1332-1SH71-4AA0
Article No. based on	6EP1332-1SH71
Input voltage, nominal value	120/230 V AC (auto-switching)
• Range	85 ... 132 V/176 ... 264 V AC
Mains buffering	> 20 ms (at 93/187 V)
Line frequency, nominal	50/60 Hz
• Range	47 ... 63 Hz
Input current, nominal value	1.2/0.67 A
• Inrush current (25 °C)	<13 A
• Recommended circuit-breaker	16 A Charact. B, 10 A Charact. C
Output voltage, nominal value	24 V DC
• Tolerance	± 3%
• Residual ripple	< 150 mVpp
• Adjustment	No
Output current, nominal value	2.5 A (derating: 1.5 A above 60 °C)
Efficiency at nominal values, approx.	83%
Parallel operation	Yes, 2 units
Electronic short-circuit protection	Yes, automatic restart
Radio interference suppression (EN 55022)	Class B
Operating display	Green LED for "24 V o.k."
Supply-harmonics limitation (EN 61000-3-2)	Not applicable
Degree of protection (EN 60529)	IP20
Protection class	Class 1
Electric isolation	SELV acc. to EN 60950 and EN 50178
Ambient temperature	0 ... +60 °C -40 ... +70 °C
Transport and storage temperature	-40 ... +85 °C
Installation	DIN rail EN 60715 35x7.5/15
Dimensions (W x H x D) in mm	70 x 100 x 75
Weight, approx.	0.3 kg
Certifications	CE

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Operator control and monitoring
Basic Panels

Standard devices 2nd Generation

Overview



Basic Panels 2nd Generation

With their fully developed HMI basic functions, SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels 2nd Generation are the ideal entry-level series for simple HMI applications.

The device family offers panels with 4", 7", 9" and 12" displays, as well as combined key and touch operation.

The innovative high-resolution widescreen displays with 64 000 colors are also suitable for upright installation, and they can be dimmed down to 100%. The innovative operator interface with improved usability opens up a diverse range of options thanks to new controls and graphics. The new USB interface enables the connection of keyboard, mouse or bar code scanner, and supports the simple archiving of data on a USB flash drive as well as the manual backup and restoring of the complete panel.

The integrated Ethernet or RS 485/422 interface (version-specific) enables simple connection to the controller.

More information is available at
<http://www.siemens.com/basic-panels>

Ordering data

Article No.

SIMATIC HMI Basic Panels (2nd Generation)

Key and touch devices

SIMATIC HMI KTP400 Basic

6AV2123-2DB03-0AX0

Key/touch operation;
4" TFT widescreen display,
65 536 colors, PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI TP400 Basic Keyless

6AV2143-6DB00-0AA0

Touch screen operation;
4" TFT widescreen display,
65 536 colors, PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI KTP700 Basic

6AV2123-2GB03-0AX0

Key/touch operation; 7" TFT display,
65 536 colors, PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI KTP700 Basic DP

6AV2123-2GA03-0AX0

Key/touch operation; 7" TFT display,
65 536 colors, PROFIBUS interface

SIMATIC HMI TP700 Basic Keyless

6AV2143-6GB00-0AA0

Touch screen operation;
7" TFT display, 65 536 colors,
PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI KTP900 Basic

6AV2123-2JB03-0AX0

Key/touch operation; 9" TFT display,
65 536 colors, PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI TP900 Basic Keyless

6AV2143-6JB00-0AA0

Touch screen operation;
9" TFT display, 65 536 colors,
PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI KTP1200 Basic

6AV2123-2MB03-0AX0

Key/touch operation;
12" TFT display, 65 536 colors,
PROFINET interface

SIMATIC HMI KTP1200 Basic DP

6AV2123-2MA03-0AX0

Key/touch operation;
12" TFT display, 65 536 colors,
PROFIBUS interface

Documentation

You can find the Equipment Manual for the Basic Panels on the Internet at:

<https://support.automation.siemens.com>

Accessories

See Catalog ST 80/ST PC or SiePortal

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Operator control and monitoring
Comfort Panels

Comfort Panels standard devices

Overview



SIMATIC HMI Comfort Panels - Standard devices

- Excellent HMI functionality for demanding applications
- Widescreen TFT displays with 4", 7", 9", 12", 15", 19" and 22" diagonals (all 16 million colors) with up to 40% more visualization area as compared to the predecessor devices
- Integrated high-end functionality with archives, scripts, PDF/Word/Excel viewer, Internet Explorer, Media Player and Web Server
- Dimmable displays from 0 to 100% via PROFIenergy, via the HMI project or via a controller
- Modern industrial design, cast aluminum fronts for 7" upwards
- Upright installation for all touch devices
- Data security in the event of a power failure for the device and for the SIMATIC HMI Memory Card
- Innovative service and commissioning concept
- Maximum performance with short screen refresh times
- Suitable for extremely harsh industrial environments thanks to extended approvals such as ATEX 2/22 and marine approvals
- All versions can be used as an OPC UA client or as a server
- Key-operated devices with LED in every function key and new text input mechanism, similar to the keypads of mobile phones
- All keys have a service life of 2 million operations
- Configuring with the WinCC engineering software of the TIA Portal engineering framework

Note:

A 7" and a 15" Comfort Outdoor version are available. These devices have been specially designed for outdoor applications in difficult environments. Best display quality, even under sunlight, UV-resistant fronts and much more.

More information is available at
<http://www.siemens.com/comfort-panels>

Ordering data

Article No.

Ordering data	Article No.
SIMATIC HMI Comfort Panels	
Touch devices	
SIMATIC HMI TP700 Comfort Touch operation; 7" widescreen display	6AV2124-0GC01-0AX0
SIMATIC HMI TP900 Comfort Touch operation; 9" widescreen display	6AV2124-0JC01-0AX0
SIMATIC HMI TP1200 Comfort Touch operation; 12" widescreen display	6AV2124-0MC01-0AX0
SIMATIC HMI TP1500 Comfort Touch operation; 15" widescreen display; Ambient temperature up to 50 °C (up to 55 °C with restriction)	6AV2124-0QC02-0AX1
SIMATIC HMI TP1500 Comfort Touch operation; 15" widescreen display; Ambient temperature up to 45 °C	6AV2124-0QC02-0AX2
SIMATIC HMI TP1900 Comfort Touch operation; 19" widescreen display	6AV2124-0UC02-0AX1
SIMATIC HMI TP2200 Comfort Touch operation; 22" widescreen display	6AV2124-0XC02-0AX1
Key devices	
SIMATIC HMI KP700 Comfort Key operation; 7" widescreen display	6AV2124-1GC01-0AX0
SIMATIC HMI KP900 Comfort Key operation; 9" widescreen display	6AV2124-1JC01-0AX0
SIMATIC HMI KP1200 Comfort Key operation; 12" widescreen display	6AV2124-1MC01-0AX0
SIMATIC HMI KP1500 Comfort Key operation; 15" widescreen display; Ambient temperature up to 50 °C (up to 55 °C with restriction)	6AV2124-1QC02-0AX1
SIMATIC HMI KP1500 Comfort Key operation; 15" widescreen display; Ambient temperature up to 45 °C	6AV2124-1QC02-0AX2
Accessories	See Catalog ST 80/ST PC or SiePortal

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Basic Panels (2nd Generation)

Overview



With their fully developed HMI basic functions, 2nd Generation SIPLUS Basic Panels are the ideal entry-level series for simple HMI applications.

The device family offers panels with 4", 7", 9" and 12" displays, as well as combined key and touch operation.

The innovative high-resolution widescreen displays with 64 000 colors are also suitable for upright installation, and they can be dimmed down to 100%. The innovative operator interface with improved usability opens up a diverse range of options thanks to new controls and graphics. The new USB interface enables the connection of keyboard, mouse or barcode scanner, and supports the simple archiving of data on a USB flash drive.

The integrated Ethernet or RS 485/422 interface (version-specific) enables simple connection to the controller.

Note

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS HMI Basic Panels, Key and Touch

SIPLUS HMI KTP400 Basic

6AG1123-2DB03-2AX0

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +60 °C

SIPLUS HMI KTP700 Basic

6AG1123-2GB03-2AX0

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +50 °C

SIPLUS HMI KTP700 Basic DP

6AG1123-2GA03-2AX0

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +50 °C

SIPLUS HMI KTP900 Basic

6AG1123-2JB03-2AX0

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -20 ... +50 °C

SIPLUS HMI KTP1200 Basic

6AG1123-2MB03-2AX0

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -10 ... +50 °C

SIPLUS HMI KTP1200 Basic DP

6AG1123-2MA03-2AX0

For areas with extreme exposure to environmental substances (conformal coating); ambient temperature -10 ... +50 °C

Accessories

See Catalog ST 80/ST PC or SiePortal

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1123-2DB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2GB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2GA03-2AX0
Based on	6AV2123-2DB03-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KTP400 BASIC	6AV2123-2GB03-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KTP700 BASIC	6AV2123-2GA03-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KTP700 BASIC DP
Ambient conditions			
Suited for indoor use		Yes	Yes
Suited for outdoor use		No	No
Ambient temperature during operation			
Operation (vertical installation)			
- For vertical installation, min.	-20 °C; = Tmin	-20 °C	-20 °C; = Tmin
- For vertical installation, max.	60 °C; = Tmax	50 °C	50 °C
Altitude during operation relating to sea level			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation present), vertical mounting position

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Basic Panels (2nd Generation)

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1123-2DB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2GB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2GA03-2AX0
Based on	6AV2123-2DB03-0AX0	6AV2123-2GB03-0AX0	6AV2123-2GA03-0AX0
	SIPLUS HMI KTP400 BASIC	SIPLUS HMI KTP700 BASIC	SIPLUS HMI KTP700 BASIC DP
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Basic Panels (2nd Generation)

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1123-2JB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2MB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2MA03-2AX0
Based on	6AV2123-2JB03-0AX0	6AV2123-2MB03-0AX0	6AV2123-2MA03-0AX0
	SIPLUS HMI KTP900 BASIC	SIPLUS HMI KTP1200 BASIC	SIPLUS HMI KTP1200 BASIC DP
Ambient conditions			
Suited for indoor use	Yes	Yes	Yes
Suited for outdoor use	No	No	No
Ambient temperature during operation			
Operation (vertical installation)			
- For vertical installation, min.	-20 °C	-10 °C; = Tmin	-10 °C; = Tmin
- For vertical installation, max.	50 °C	50 °C	50 °C
Altitude during operation relating to sea level			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation / frost (no commissioning in bedewed state), horizontal installation	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation present), vertical mounting position
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Basic Panels (2nd Generation)

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1123-2JB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2MB03-2AX0	6AG1123-2MA03-2AX0
Based on	6AV2123-2JB03-0AX0	6AV2123-2MB03-0AX0	6AV2123-2MA03-0AX0
	SIPLUS HMI KTP900 BASIC	SIPLUS HMI KTP1200 BASIC	SIPLUS HMI KTP1200 BASIC DP
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Basic Panels (1st Generation)

Overview



- Ideal entry-level series of 3.8" to 15" for operating and monitoring compact machines and systems
- Clear process representation through the use of full-graphic displays
- Intuitive operation via touch and tactile function keys
- Equipped with all the necessary basic functions such as reporting, recipe management, curve representation, vector graphics, and language selection
- Easy connection to the controller via integrated Ethernet interface or a separate version with RS485/422
- Faster commissioning thanks to integrated diagnostics viewer and IP setting for SIMATIC S7-1200 and S7-1500 PLCs

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS HMI Basic Panels

SIPLUS HMI KP300 Basic mono PN

with conformal coating, ambient temperature -25...+60°C, based on 6AV6647-0AH11-3AX1

Accessories

6AG1647-0AH11-2AX1

See Catalog ST 80/ST PC or SiePortal

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1647-0AH11-2AX1
Based on	6AV2647-0AH11-3AX1 SIPLUS HMI KP300 Basic mono PN
Ambient conditions	
Suited for indoor use	Yes
Suited for outdoor use	No

Article number	6AG1647-0AH11-2AX1
Based on	6AV2647-0AH11-3AX1 SIPLUS HMI KP300 Basic mono PN
Ambient temperature during operation	
Operation (vertical installation)	
- For vertical installation, min.	-25 °C; = Tmin
- For vertical installation, max.	60 °C; = Tmax
Altitude during operation relating to sea level	
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity	
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning when condensation present), horizontal at vertical mounting position
Resistance	
Coolants and lubricants	
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea	
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold, fungal and dry rot spores (excluding fauna)
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *
Usage in industrial process technology	
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark	
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating	
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Comfort Panels Standard

Overview



- Excellent HMI functionality for demanding applications
- Widescreen TFT displays with 4", 7", 9", 12", 15", 19" and 22" diagonals (all 16 million colors) with up to 40% more visualization area as compared to the predecessor devices
- Integrated high-end functionality with archives, scripts, PDF/Word/Excel viewer, Internet Explorer, Media Player
- Dimmable displays from 0 to 100% via PROFIenergy, via the HMI project or via a controller
- Modern industrial design, cast aluminum fronts for 7" upwards
- Upright installation for all touch devices
- Optimal selection option: seven touch and five key versions are available
- Data security in the event of a power failure for the device and for the SIMATIC HMI Memory Card
- Innovative service and commissioning concept through second SD card (automatic backup)
- Easy project transfer via standard cable (standard Ethernet cable, standard USB cable)
- Maximum performance with short screen refresh times
- Suitable for extremely harsh industrial environments thanks to extended approvals such as ATEX 2/22
- Wide range of communication options: PROFIBUS and PROFINET onboard; 2x PROFINET with integrated switch for 7" models or larger; plus 1 additional PROFINET with Gigabit support for 15" models or larger
- All variants can be used as an OPC UA client or as an OPC DA server
- Key-operated devices with LED in every function key and new text input mechanism, similar to the keypads of mobile phones
- Key-operated devices with stamped keys for optimum tactile feedback
- All keys have a service life of 2 million operations
- Configuring with the WinCC engineering software of the TIA Portal

Note:

SIPLUS extreme products are based on SIMATIC standard products. The contents listed here were taken from the respective standard products. SIPLUS extreme-specific information was added.

Ordering data

Article No.

SIPLUS HMI Comfort Panels, Touch	
SIPLUS HMI TP700 Comfort	6AG1124-0GC01-4AX0
SIPLUS HMI TP900 Comfort	6AG1124-0JC01-4AX0
SIPLUS HMI TP1200 Comfort	6AG1124-0MC01-4AX0
SIPLUS HMI TP1500 Comfort	6AG1124-0QC02-4AX1
SIPLUS HMI TP1900 Comfort	6AG1124-0UC02-4AX1
SIPLUS HMI TP2200 Comfort	6AG1124-0XC02-4AX1
SIPLUS HMI Comfort Panels, Keys	
SIPLUS HMI KP700 Comfort	6AG1124-1GC01-4AX0
SIPLUS HMI KP900 Comfort	6AG1124-1JC01-4AX0
SIPLUS HMI KP1200 Comfort	6AG1124-1MC01-4AX0
SIPLUS HMI KP1500 Comfort	6AG1124-1QC02-4AX1
Accessories	See Catalog ST 80/ST PC or SiePortal

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Comfort Panels Standard

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1124-0GC01-4AX0	6AG1124-0JC01-4AX0	6AG1124-0MC01-4AX0
Based on	6AV2124-0GC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI TP700 COMFORT	6AV2124-0JC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI TP900 COMFORT	6AV2124-0MC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI TP1200 COMFORT
Ambient conditions			
Suited for indoor use	Yes	Yes	Yes
Suited for outdoor use	No	No	No
Ambient temperature during operation			
Operation (vertical installation)			
- For vertical installation, min.	0 °C; = Tmin	0 °C; = Tmin	0 °C; = Tmin
- For vertical installation, max.	50 °C; = Tmax	50 °C; = Tmax	50 °C; = Tmax
Altitude during operation relating to sea level			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *
Use on ships/at sea			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Comfort Panels Standard

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1124-0GC01-4AX0	6AG1124-0JC01-4AX0	6AG1124-0MC01-4AX0
Based on	6AV2124-0GC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI TP700 COMFORT	6AV2124-0JC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI TP900 COMFORT	6AV2124-0MC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI TP1200 COMFORT
Usage in industrial process technology			
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark			
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating			
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A
Article number	6AG1124-0QC02-4AX1	6AG1124-0UC02-4AX1	6AG1124-0XC02-4AX1
Based on	6AV2124-0QC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI TP1500 Comfort	6AV2124-0UC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI TP1900 Comfort	6AV2124-0XC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI TP2200 Comfort
Ambient conditions			
Suited for indoor use	Yes	Yes	Yes
Suited for outdoor use	No	No	No
Ambient temperature during operation			
Operation (vertical installation)			
- For vertical installation, min.	0 °C	0 °C; = Tmin	0 °C; = Tmin
- For vertical installation, max.	50 °C; (55 °C, see entry ID: 64847814)	45 °C; = Tmax	45 °C; = Tmax
Altitude during operation relating to sea level			
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity			
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance			
Coolants and lubricants			
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air
Use in stationary industrial systems			
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust, *

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Comfort Panels Standard

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1124-0QC02-4AX1	6AG1124-0UC02-4AX1	6AG1124-0XC02-4AX1	
Based on	6AV2124-0QC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI TP1500 Comfort	6AV2124-0UC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI TP1900 Comfort	6AV2124-0XC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI TP2200 Comfort	
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *	
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)	
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability	
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	Yes; Type 1 protection	
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A	
Article number	6AG1124-1GC01-4AX0	6AG1124-1JC01-4AX0	6AG1124-1MC01-4AX0	6AG1124-1QC02-4AX1
Based on	6AV2124-1GC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KP700 COMFORT	6AV2124-1JC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KP900 COMFORT	6AV2124-1MC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KP1200 COMFORT	6AV2124-1QC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI KP1500 Comfort
Ambient conditions				
Suited for indoor use	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Suited for outdoor use	No	No	No	No
Ambient temperature during operation				
Operation (vertical installation)				
- For vertical installation, min.	0 °C; = Tmin	0 °C; = Tmin	0 °C; = Tmin	0 °C
- For vertical installation, max.	50 °C; = Tmax	50 °C; = Tmax	50 °C; = Tmax	50 °C; (55 °C, see entry ID: 64847814)
Altitude during operation relating to sea level				
• Installation altitude above sea level, max.	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m	5 000 m
• Ambient air temperature-barometric pressure-altitude	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 140 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax -20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)	Tmin ... Tmax at 1 080 hPa ... 795 hPa (-1 000 m ... +2 000 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 10 K) at 795 hPa ... 658 hPa (+2 000 m ... +3 500 m) // Tmin ... (Tmax - 20 K) at 658 hPa ... 540 hPa (+3 500 m ... +5 000 m)
Relative humidity				
• With condensation, tested in accordance with IEC 60068-2-38, max.	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)	100 %; RH incl. condensation/frost (no commissioning under condensation conditions)
Resistance				
Coolants and lubricants				
- Resistant to commercially available coolants and lubricants	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air	Yes; Incl. diesel and oil droplets in the air

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

SIPLUS operator control and monitoring

SIPLUS Comfort Panels Standard

Technical specifications

Article number	6AG1124-1GC01-4AX0	6AG1124-1JC01-4AX0	6AG1124-1MC01-4AX0	6AG1124-1QC02-4AX1
Based on	6AV2124-1GC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KP700 COMFORT	6AV2124-1JC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KP900 COMFORT	6AV2124-1MC01-0AX0 SIPLUS HMI KP1200 COMFORT	6AV2124-1QC02-0AX1 SIPLUS HMI KP1500 Comfort
Use in stationary industrial systems				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request	Yes; Class 3B2 mold, fungus and dry rot spores (with the exception of fauna); Class 3B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 3C4 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-3	Yes; Class 3S4 incl. sand, dust; *			
Use on ships/at sea				
- to biologically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request	Yes; Class 6B2 mold and fungal spores (excluding fauna); Class 6B3 on request
- to chemically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *	Yes; Class 6C3 (RH < 75 %) incl. salt spray acc. to EN 60068-2-52 (severity degree 3); *
- to mechanically active substances according to EN 60721-3-6	Yes; Class 6S3 incl. sand, dust; *			
Usage in industrial process technology				
- Against chemically active substances acc. to EN 60654-4	Yes; Class 3 (excluding trichlorethylene)			
- Environmental conditions for process, measuring and control systems acc. to ANSI/ISA-71.04	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)	Yes; Level GX group A/B (excluding trichlorethylene; harmful gas concentrations up to the limits of EN 60721-3-3 class 3C4 permissible); level LC3 (salt spray) and level LB3 (oil)
Remark				
- Note regarding classification of environmental conditions acc. to EN 60721, EN 60654-4 and ANSI/ISA-71.04	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!	* The supplied plug covers must remain in place over the unused interfaces during operation!
Conformal coating				
• Coatings for printed circuit board assemblies acc. to EN 61086	Yes; Class 2 for high reliability			
• Protection against fouling acc. to EN 60664-3	Yes; Type 1 protection			
• Military testing according to MIL-I-46058C, Amendment 7	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life	Yes; Discoloration of coating possible during service life
• Qualification and Performance of Electrical Insulating Compound for Printed Board Assemblies according to IPC-CC-830A	Yes; Conformal coating, Class A			

SIMATIC S7-1200 Basic Controllers

Add-on products from third-party manufacturers

CM CANopen module for SIMATIC S7-1200

Overview



Note

The CM CANopen module is an HMS Industrial Networks product and can only be obtained through HMS.

The following description contains information on supplementary products that are manufactured and marketed, not by Siemens, but by third-parties outside the Siemens group ("external companies"). These external companies organize the manufacture, sale and delivery of their products independently. Their own terms and conditions of business and delivery apply.

Responsibility for these supplementary products and for the associated information presented here rests exclusively with the respective external company. Unless compulsory by law, Siemens assumes no liability and makes no guarantee for supplemental products of external companies. Please refer also to the note on "Exemption from liability/Use of hyperlinks" (see "More information").

Overview

An interface module is available for operating the SIMATIC S7-1200 on CANopen. It can be used together with system and IO components of the S7-1200 automation system.

CiA and CANopen are registered Community Trademarks of CAN in Automation e.V.

Application

CANopen is a widely used industrial bus system and can be used for a variety of different applications. The module allows simple and cost-effective connection of CANopen applications to SIMATIC.

- Control of hydraulic valves/axes in vehicles
- Control of motors in packaging machines or conveyors
- Control of drives in mobile machines (AGV/AMR)
- Capturing of angular encoder positions in wind turbines
- Capturing of control devices on machines, e.g. joysticks
- Capturing the measured data of path encoders, inclinometers or angular encoders, e.g. for tower cranes and gantry cranes

The CM CANopen module has the following properties:

- Interface module for CANopen (master/device) for SIMATIC S7-1200
- Connection of up to 16 CANopen device nodes in the master mode
- 256 bytes of input data and 256 bytes of output data per module
- Connection of up to 3 modules per CPU
- 3 LEDs for module, network and I/O status diagnostics
- Possible integration of the module into the hardware catalog of the TIA Portal configuration suite
- Supports Transparent CAN 2.0A for processing customer-specific protocols
- CANopen implementation according to communication profiles CiA 301 Rev. 4.2 and CiA 302 Rev. 4.1 (master)

More information

The CANopen bus can be configured via any commercially available CANopen configuration tool. HMS Industrial Networks also supplies suitable "CM CANopen Configuration Studio" software with the product. The configuration is saved directly on the module by means of a USB connection. Routing via PROFIBUS/PROFINET is not possible.

Preprogrammed function blocks are available for easier PLC programming in the TIA Portal.

For more information, please contact HMS Industrial Networks under www.hms-networks.com/p/021620-b-ixxat-cm-canopen.

Ordering and Support

Please note that ordering and support for the module are exclusively carried out via HMS Industrial Networks. Please contact HMS Industrial Networks directly should you have any questions concerning this module. The relevant contact details can be found under

www.hms-networks.com/p/021620-b-ixxat-cm-canopen.

Exemption from liability/Use of hyperlinks

Siemens has prepared this description with great care. It is not possible, however, for Siemens to verify that the data supplied by external companies is complete, correct or up to date. The possibility that individual items of information might be incorrect, incomplete, or not up-to-date cannot therefore be ruled out. Unless compulsory by law, Siemens accepts no liability for the usability of the data or of the product for the user per se.

This article contains third-party web addresses. Siemens is not responsible for the contents of these web sites, nor does Siemens adopt these web sites and their contents, as Siemens does not control the presented information and cannot be held responsible for the content and information they contain. You therefore use these links at your own risk.